

*Just for the record*

*Reader's*

*feedback and comments*

*on*

my website [www.emnetu.com](http://www.emnetu.com)

*and*

*its contents*

<p>Hi Emnetu,</p> <p>I hope all is well since we talked. I have been thinking to send you an email since then. I checked out your web site right then. To say I'm impressed with your work and dedication would be an understatement. WOW! It's really a great thing that you documented everything. I like how direct and to the point you are :-).</p> <p>Warm regards to your family. Take care!  <i>Love,  Lily Asmellash  San Jose, California</i></p>	<p>Hi Emnetu</p> <p>Thanks for the educational web site. I hope that many will be able to use the site to learn more about Eritrea.If I am allowed to comment on the choice of the name, I would have said that it would be more easy to get hits from Google if you use the word Eritrea with Emnetu, for instance</p> <p>Emnetu's Eritrea website. Otherwise I really appreciate for the good job you have done Emnetu and I am proud of you.</p> <p>Med vennlig hilsen</p> <p>Mordu Stefanos  Senior Ingeniør</p>
<p>Selam Emnetu,</p> <p>It is good to see your long time efforts documented in such a way.</p> <p>Best regards,</p> <p>Alem Tewelde  Stavanger, Norway</p>	<p>Re: my website</p> <p>Hi, Dear Emnetu thanks for e-mail &amp; your website. CONGRATULATIONS ! have a nice evening. God bless you. I will write you more.</p> <p>with best regards  Mengs Hagos  Oslo, Norway</p>
<p>Hi ! Emnetu først vil jeg si gratulere for website (www.emnetu.com) det var veldig god og interessant arbeid. jeg har lest noen av det og jeg kommer til å lese. slik at jeg kan lære mer av det. vi er stolt av deg.</p> <p>Hilsen  Abraham Berhe  Stavanger, Norway</p>	<p>Hei Emnetu</p> <p>Gratulerer med websiden. Jeg er sikker på at dette skal være et vellykket prosjekt. Jeg skal prøve å bidra i prosjektet ditt.</p> <p>Hilsen,  Mussie Dagnev (Esayas)</p>

<p>From: <a href="mailto:kidanemehary@hotmail.com">kidanemehary@hotmail.com</a></p> <p>Brother Emnetu. How do you do. Hoping you are doing well. I have been visiting your web, it is a wonderful job. It is not an easy work to collect a lot of documents for the last three decades, please allow me to call this work, a masterpiece.</p> <p>Let me be brutally honest I am very proud to have you as a friend and brother God Bless You</p> <p>Kidane Mehary Oslo, Norway</p>	<p>Hei Emnetu.</p> <p>Endelig har du fått din website. Jeg skjønner at du har jobbet mye med dette, og jeg synes det er imponerende og lese. Dokumentet er svært omfattende, så det tar nok litt tid før jeg får sett skikkelig igjennom det. Lykke til, og vi snakkes snart.</p> <p>Mvh Taabi Abraha Stavanger, Norway</p>
<p>Habteab Misgina <i>Hambir2002</i></p> <p>Emnetu hawey congratulation to you. I have seen your website and appreciated your work very much. I run out of words to explain flood of the feelings I experienced while reading your projects. You are the pride of the family and time well spent Congratulation. I will email you soon though. So proud of you! Habteab, Akberet, Neamen and Naomi.</p> <p>South Africa</p>	<p>Dear Emnetu,</p> <p>Very good talking with you today. Congratulations with a great web site! You have saved so many documents from the past from getting lost. Clearly it demonstrates your broad and deep engagement, and the significance you had for the liberation of Eritrea.</p> <p>Frank Bakke Dr. Phoenix, Arizona</p>
<p>Berhane Woldemichael 23. mai</p> <p>Hi again Emnetu I read it and what an excellent work!! I am really proud of you Emnetu and keep it up!!</p> <p>Cheers, Berhane</p>	<p>Ezra Gebremedhin 22. mai</p> <p>How very exciting and gratifying Emnetu. Congratulations on your progress.</p> <p>God bless your continued efforts</p> <p>Ezra</p>

<p>Hi Emnetu,</p> <p>Hope your family and yourself are doing well. Ezana told me that you are now in Turkey. It is good country to visit and I hope you are enjoying it.</p> <p>I read your great contribution for Eritrea. You have done a lot and I am happy that you decided to share your great experiences and contributions over the last few decades. I read several sections, letters, especially articles you had published in magazines, daily papers, weekly's etc. In particular I liked the long letter you wrote to your friend in Israel published in the Jerusalem Post.</p> <p>Great work and well written also//// Take care// and have a nice time//</p> <p>Eyassu Habtegab Flint, Michigan</p>	<p>from: "ayemane@mymts.net"</p> <p>To: comments@emnetu.com</p> <p>Selam Emnetu,</p> <p>I just want to commend you for preserving all this historical documents and making them available to all .. I believe this website and other personal memoirs (ex Tekie Beyene's book Req-hifinti) would greatly assist the coming generations to get a more complete understanding of Eritrean history of 1970s to 1990s. Adding more captions to your picture collection would make them even more valuble.</p> <p>Amanuel Yemane</p> <p>Winnipeg, Canada</p>
<p>Hello Emnetu</p> <p>Thanks for your mail. I have just seen your website, it looks to be well-organized. I hope one day when I have more time I will read it all through. Anyway, now I want to say to you: " congratulations for your achievements ".</p> <p>Take care of yourself. Until we meet again</p> <p>Bye John Stefanos <a href="mailto:stefanosjohn@yahoo.com">stefanosjohn@yahoo.com</a></p>	<p>September 4, 2014 6:31 PM, &lt;ennati@hotmail.com&gt; wrote:</p> <p>Salamat brother Emnetu,</p> <p>Pls. be informed that i received the book of Bahta Hagos and i would like to thank you so much and really i appreciate your cooperation, at the same time i would like to convey best regards and greetings on behalf of my friend Mohamed Adem who is liveing in Kuwait. once again thank you so much ( tack så mycket ).</p> <p>Osman Mohamed Nour Ennati.</p>

Hello Emnetu T. :)

So glad to hear from you dear Emnetu T. Yes, it has been quite a long time since I heard from you last. Well, well, well - dear Emnetu T. it was with so much interest and surprise that I hurried up to see your website.

Apparently, so much is out there that we don't know about. I never knew you were this active with the Eritrean movement. The Unsung heroes! are people like you! There may be others too - however many, that we may never hear about or from.

Yes, it was a wonderful idea that you finally decided to come out and share it all - for no one will do it for you otherwise. This will hopefully shed some light to all, that there were some real fighters outside the field, who lived and breathed the movement.

Many forfeited their education to earn money and support the movement, and many languished in the prisons of the enemy. Some of us were tortured and bled profusely for the same reason.

The irony of it all is - that we are all forgotten and they are the only ones who fought the battle. They are the liberators and we are the crusaders.

Dear Emnetu Tesfai; I still have to make time and digest it all; but on the outset it is a must visit website. Better yet, I suggest that you write a book about all that you have done and about all the things you know. It is history that must be told. I knew Tsehaie (Dr), Bereket's brother - such a brilliant young man who disappeared long before his time.

BTW: I never knew you were a member of mahber Showate. :) I was too. Debesay Ghebresselasie was my chief and I had seven others under me, until finally I was taken away from my school and put in jail and pictured at that young age. Besides I was imprisoned and tortured for almost one year in Addis. Will talk more later.

Good hearing from you Emnetu T. and keep in-touch - for I will. BTW; it is well written too - Bravo Emnetu!  
Note: please let me know if I can share this with other friends.  
Thank you,  
Hawka Tesfai Tsehaie.  
Jefferson city, Missouri

Emnetu and Family

I am very happy you are all in good situation, because the news about Oslo was frightening.

I have received your Email and we have to continue our contact in order to keep our information updated.

I am very happy you have opened your website, I have visited the website and although I have not completed it, so far I am really impressed with its design and presentation.

All the hard work you have done for so many years is great and the most important thing you have done is also to record them.

Well done Emnetu, your hard work can be good example and I believe that others will follow it soon.

CONGRATULATION

Best wish  
Mesfin Tsehay  
London, UK

"Woldeyohannes" <[woldeyo@bluewin.ch](mailto:woldeyo@bluewin.ch)>

To: [comments@emnetu.com](mailto:comments@emnetu.com)

Subject: acknowledgment

Date: Aug 26, 2004 05:44

I was very glad to hear from you after so long time. I have come to look at your site. It was wonderful.

I was impressed by your contribution to our beloved country. Keep the moral high. Do not expect anything from anybody. The fact that you contributed something should give you satisfaction. Remember that everybody has more or less contributed, with the exception of few. Many have contributed with material

at various levels and many more have paid with their lives. That was history of people and not individual. The reward was Independence.

Other rights have to be won through hard work. In time of war, people get together. In peace time, people come with different opinions.

That is the fruit of Independence in my opinion. I stand to be corrected if I am wrong. I have open mind.

Warm greetings to your family and others that ask after us.

Yours,

Bereket Woldeyohannes  
Geneva, Switzerland

"alga zewoldi" <[azewoldi@yahoo.com](mailto:azewoldi@yahoo.com)>

Greetings Emnetu!

It was really a great opportunity and a pleasure to talk to you after so many years. I am back home in Houston, USA now and I just reviewed your wonderful website. I saw many people from the good old days and it brought warm memories of our days especially in Menedefer and Gondar.

I also got to learn of the many events you were involved in and it was quite uplifting to realize how much hard work and sacrifice was carried out by you and many of our friends. It is a history you and the family should be proud of.

I was shocked when you told me of the open heart surgery you went through. I hope all that is behind you and you are feeling fine now. Please take care of your self and give warm greetings to your family from me and my family.

Cheers,

Alganesh Zewoldi

Houston, Texas

Dear Emnetu,

Thank you for sharing your entire life history. I have been thrilled to the fullest capacity for the last few hours. You organized the website so well that even an idiot can find his way around.

Emnetu, I had no clue that you were involved in the political theater of our nation for such a long time. I am really proud you, to say the least. I also admire you for putting it up now without seeking any formal recognition by anyone. Please allow me to call you "The unsung Hero". You have done more than many of those in power at present time. Mind you, there are lots of individuals who had served their country in various ways and never get recognized, though they didn't do it for that. On the contrary, they get shuffled around and get baptized with new phrases and names.

Emnetu, your sets of photographs are great. I Can identify some people besides my self and father. Keshi Ezra, Tesfai Beraki, the Seare's family, and the entire Tipo teachers are few to mention. I have seen just a few sets so far.

Some of the pictures are cute and funny. Aboy and Aboy Gebrehiwot look like in a uniform in one of the oldie pictures!! I noticed that you, Eyasu and Gideon haven't changed a bit but Mussie looks a different person!!

Emnetu, again, thanks a million times for sharing. Please keep in touch. I always remember the little house you and Tsegay Dinish shared in Addis Ababa outside the main campus. I also remember the first day I met you in Addis. It was August 1965 around 4 kilo. It was my 3rd day in Addis and was so happy to meet someone I knew. Though you left Mendefera early, we had some good memories of the old times. Most of my childhood times was interwoven with Mussie. Unfortunately, our communications is very limited. Mussie and I have tons of the good, the bad and the ugly memories to share. We ought to do that before our memory declines.

Well, take care and keep your alertness alive.

Yohannes Andemicael  
Penns Grove, New Jersey

Email:  
[awet.tewelde@gmail.com](mailto:awet.tewelde@gmail.com)

Subject:  
thanks with admiration

Message:  
Dear Emnetu:  
My name is Awet, and I teach at Queen's University in Canada.

I am writing to express my utmost admiration and gratitude for all your work to make these important personal collections accessible to the public. As a historian, I can not tell you how exciting it is to access your rich archives. I look forward to using your collections in my own research and writing; and I will make sure to duly acknowledge you and your sources. Perhaps it may be useful to advise visitors and researchers like me how to cite and acknowledge your sources. Because it would be important that we maintain the integrity of your sources and properly acknowledge them.

Thank you for all your heroic contributions to our national cause and thank you for your documentation and sharing of your archives.

Sincerely,  
Awet

Selam Emnetu,

What a webpage you have! I am amazed how organized and meticulous you are. I guess it helps to have been a librarian:-) I must have spent a minimum of four hours going through your webpage although I must admit that I did not read the all articles, press releases, projects and correspondence you had. But I had browsed through all of them, and even noticed that you were in the hospital during the liberation of Eritrea. I read that in a letter you sent to a celebration event in Norway. The sum total of all these tells me how deeply involved you were in the liberation of your country and how sad you must be now to see all the sacrifices you have made going down the drain.

Your photo gallery is something else. Believe it or not I have gone through the whole photo gallery, and saw how beautiful your wife is and how young looking you still are. And I also have seen your pictures. I was talking to Tesfai Tsehaie as I was flipping over the photo pages and I do not think he has seen as many pictures as I did.

BTW, I saw my former classmate Col. Mesfin Tesfamariam in your photo gallery. We started high school in Mekele and finished 12th grade in Kotebe. And thank you for giving me an idea of what to do with the zillions of pictures I have. That is my project when I retire, although I am not sure when I will be retiring. I am passionate about teaching and I enjoy teaching so much that I could even teach for free if there was a mandatory retirement. Lucky for me there is no mandatory retirement, and I intend to teach until I drop dead in the classroom. What is interesting about my teaching job is the amount of free time I have. For instance, this semester I am teaching one MBA course, three classes that meet once a week. As a result, I have a six-day weekend. My classes are on Tuesdays from 6 p.m. to 8:45 p.m. and on Wednesdays from 2 to 4:45 p.m. and from 6:00 to 8:45 p.m. The rest of the week I am free. And I have five months of free time, 2 months during Winter and three months during summer. Now that Semret is retired we are using our free time traveling and taking cruises. I honestly do not know what else I would do if I were to retire.

BTW, starting January 2012, we will be at Dammam University, Saudi Arabia, for a year during my sabbatical from my University. Semret intends to be a frequent visitor to her parents in Asmara. As you may know I am persona non grata in Eritrea. Having sacrificed so much for the liberation of my country it is ironic that I cannot go and visit my family there now. But hopefully we will live to see the second independence of Eritrea sooner than later.

Thanks again for introducing me to your webpage that contains so much information about you and your contributions. I am really proud of what you have done and you should justifiably be proud of yourself.

Please convey my warm greetings to your lovely wife, even if she does not know me.

With best regards.

PS: I must also tell you that I was intrigued by what you have done to improve the design of the Kibero. I learned to play the kebero in the US and there is nothing more that I enjoy than playing the kebero in every wedding ceremony we go to. I have collected so many dollars from people who admire an old professor playing the kebero so passionately. Although Tesfai will contest my statement, I am told that I am really good at it:-)

Prof. Araya Debessay



<p>Hello Emnetu T.,</p> <p>Well, I viewed the pictures and thank you for placing us in History. :)</p> <p>Besides, although not quite done reading them all, Awlos, Masses, Hinklehinkiliteys, Adkemeligae, etc....are great additions to your site. Although I feel this document should come out in a book form so that more people enjoy reading it and learn from it.</p> <p>Kenisha welidom!!!!!! :) You are good and I admire you for compiling so much information and put it in a website for all to see.</p> <p>Bravo Emnetu, and keep up the good job you always do. You are a true artist and historian - I wish you need that earlier. :) Have a wonderful day and I wish Elsa a Happy Mother's day. Remember to give her a bouquet of nice roses. :) TT</p> <p>Tesfai Tsehaie</p>	<p>Dejazmatch Bahta Hagos</p> <p>August 3, 2014 8:35:03 pm 7 KB</p> <p>From: Ariam Gurmu &lt;agurmu@att.net&gt; To: comments@emnetu.com Hi Emnetu,</p> <p>First I would like to thank you for your time and effort in putting this website together. It was like a breath of fresh air to read about all these historical figures of Eritrea. As I was reading the biography of Dejazmatch Bahta Hagos, I was disappointed to find out most the book in tigrigna was grayed out. Is there anyway I can get a copy of the book or would you be willing to make it available on the website. Please let me know as I am very anxious to read the whole book.</p> <p>With deepest gratitude, Ariam</p>
<p>Hambir Mesghina</p> <p>23. mai</p> <p>Dear Emnetu,</p> <p>You well deserve to be congratulated. This is a wonderful job you have done! I have personally observed notable improvement both in language and content of this article comparing the draft version with the way it stands now. I wish you every success.</p> <p>Habteab M. Ghebrehiwet</p> <hr/>	<p>Mordu Stefanos 23. mai</p> <p>Hi Emnetu</p> <p>Thank you for giving me a chance to read this biography. You have done a good job and I hope such interesting biography would give others to be motivated in writing about other heroes Eritreans. By the way it has been a long time since we talked last time. I hope you are doing fine with your family and hope to meet you soon.</p> <p>Med vennlig hilsen Mordu Stefanos</p>

<p>Mulugeta Saare Til Emnetu</p> <p>Thank you Emnetu for preparing and sharing this interesting biography of Tesfazghi. His courage, strength, morality, and withstanding adversity makes him a hero in his own way.</p> <p>Selam Yohannes Keshi Andemicael. As a young kid growing in our beloved Mendefera and attending our small church run by Aboy Keshi, I may have some memories to write about you and your Suzuki bike 50 years from now.</p> <p>Mulugeta Saare North Chesterfield, Virginia</p>	<p>yohannes andemicael 23. mai</p> <p>Dear Emnetu,</p> <p>Though I have already responded to you privately, I would like to acknowledge your outstanding efforts in exposing the unsung hero in public forum. If retirement meant to be used properly, you are a good example for the rest of us. As Rev. Ezra said, God bless your continued efforts.</p> <p>yohannes keshi andemicael.</p> <p>p.s. hope you find something good on me and write about me 50 years from now!! (just kidding). I am proud to say I grew up being your next door neighbor. Also love to see some familiar names from geza kenishana on the list,</p>
<p>Yonatan Hiruy</p> <p>22. mai</p> <p>Selam Emnetu and all Deqi MaHber,</p> <p>Thank you so much for sharing the unique story of Tesfazghi (Calsolayo). I have not even heard his name mentioned in anyway in the past. I have come to think that how many heroes and heroines there are hidden in the ruins of history. Thank you for digging it out from the ruins to bring it forth for all of us to know and recognize his amazing story.</p> <p>By the way I am in Stockholm now, just arrived. I'll talk to you.</p> <p>Every blessing, Yonatan Hiruy, Toronto Canada</p>	<p>Temesgen Brhane Til Emnetu 27.nov.2013</p> <p>Dear brother Emnetu</p> <p>Greetings in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ. How great it is to hear from you.</p> <p>Thank you so much for sharing this wonderful work on the great Eritreans deserved to be remembered and be known. I wil go through this biography of Abona Tesfazghi Kifle and come to you with feedbacks if I have any.</p> <p>Thank you once again and have a blessed time.</p> <p>Temesghen</p>

Ezra Gebremedhin

28.nov.2013

Dear Brother Emnetu! I have read the biography of Tesfazghi Calsolayo with deep interest. I thank you for the very idea of starting to write simply and briefly on people who didn't occupy the limelight, but who had won their places in the hearts of the grassroots of Eritreans.

A courageous man, a man of conviction and a man of God. My heart hurts at the thought of his wife (did he have children?) spending many a lonely day and night. And this man with Music in his heart. A source of humble joy to all Evangelical Christians and to others. What was his end like? I would have liked to read more on that subject.

A shoemaker, a labor-union man, a Christian, a singer of simple revival songs. And someone who was not afraid to be engaged in politics in the sense of taking justice seriously.

I am moved. And I want to congratulate you from the depth of my heart for your simple and effective way of writing. Give us more!

Your brother

Ezra

Kidane Mehary

Comment:

Selam Haw Emnetu

Beyen jemire beyen kwede b teklala nezi kulu gizie zhatet n hagera Eritra zmlket etgebro zeloka astewatseo b kelilu zeygmet hagerawi halafnet tesemiuka b flay ab Eritra hagera bzuhat geganu menfesawyan alemawyan memahran aberkto gerom zhalefu knreseom kemzeybla knberabern knenekakahn ketezekakrena enkeloka abi haben ysemeani Ayteratern bzuhat deki hager nezi abegiskayo zeloka sirah wenom semay kem zhareg kultatna kea kntehababereka nay gedn iyu kemtom seb tarik n zkrom zelona haw Emnetu ab tarikna ktzker ika nkulom.

Betesebkan neakan mulue teena emneyelkum.

Goita Ybarkekum

kab haw Kidane Meharymment on the post "Biographies" is waiting for your approval <http://www.emnetu.com/?p=288>

**Sparky** <herui.bairu@telia.com>

Dear Emnetu,

I enjoyed our conversation over the phone; as promised, I shall post you a translation from the Italian "Who is who in Eritrea" Soon. I like your project and website, congratulations!

Herui Tedla Bairu

Email:

[dermas1988@gmail.com](mailto:dermas1988@gmail.com)

Subject:

Selam ato Tesfay

Message:

selam zikeberika ato Tesfay ,simey Tedros Goitam Abraha iyu.Bimikisal simkan sirahkan hibubnetkan kab eritrawian ahwat rekibeyo kemu wen bitammi mesituni kuku gizye iye ab website natka zatu . mikniyatuu bzuh bzaba tariq kimihar sile zideli kemu wen tariq nay GINA SIWU HAWEBY FISSIHAYE ABRAHA FIKAK kemu wen sili natu inte aleka dihay kithibeni iye bikibri yhatit . yekeniyeley kibret yhabeley .

Tedros Goitam Abraha  
kab stockholm sweden

**Tesfai Tsehaie** <tsehaiet@gmail.com>

Hi Emnetu T.,

Well, I hope all is well with you and your family. I have downloaded and printed the 5 huge documents you e-mailed me recently. Now, I'm ready to review and proceed with reading them (one at a time - of course). The idea is noble - although I still have to read and understand it all.

Once I do get the hung of it, I will call you and we will proceed with the plan.

\*\*\* I am so proud of you for all the effort you make in the best interest of young Eritrean brothers and sisters.

Besides, I congratulate you for being able to collect rich materials such as these. I really wonder where you get them from! You are one kind of a Kenisha boy! : You will hear from me soon. Hawika, Tesfai Tsehaie

Mekete Berhane  
Oct 22 at 6:57 AM  
To:  
Webmaster

Name:  
MeketeBerhane

Subject:  
**Love The Website**

Message:  
Dear Ato Tesfay,

I'm an Eritrean-American who was born in the states soon after natsenet. I'm very interested in history and politics, especially when it's related to Eritrea. I enjoyed your website greatly and can't wait to visit more often in between studying for my university classes.

I especially enjoyed your introduction on the biography of Ras Woldemichael Solomon. I couldn't read the actual book because I don't read Tigrinya, I only speak it. My interest was peaked in this topic because my family is from Tseazega, Eritrea and I'm always looking to read up on Tzeazega's long history.

-With Love & Respect,

Mekete Berhane

hambir mesghina  
nov 22 kl. 8.32 AM

Dear Brother Emnetu

Please find my Tigrigna email from the attachment. Thanks!

Habteab M. Ghebrehiwet

ዝክበርካ ሓዉ እምነቱ ምስ ምሉኣት ስድራ-ቤት ከመይ ትኹ? ሰላምን ጥዕናን ንምነ!

እምነቱ ሓዉይ፣ ዝልክካይ ሓጺር ዛንታ ተስፋዝጊ ክፍለ (ካሰላዮ) በጺሓትኒን ኣምቢቢዮን እዮ። ብዛዕባ እዚ ዝተጠቐሰ ሰብ ግን ዋላ ዋላ ኣፍልጦ የብላይን። ጽሑፍካ ኣዘየ እየዘፈትዎ፤ እንተኾነ፣ ፍቓድካ እንተኾይኑ'ሲ ኣብ ኣጸሓሕፋ ትግርኛካ ሓንቲ መኣሪምታ ኣላትኒ።

ኣብ 1997 ብሬድዮ ድምጺ-ሓፋሽ ዝተዳለወ ኣስተምህሮ ጋዘጠኛነት ንሓዮ ወርሒ ተማሂረ ኔይረ። ኣብኡ ከምዝተማሃርኹዎ፣ ኣብ ስነ ጽሑፍ ትግርኛ ሓንቲ መባላሸዊት ቃል ኣላ። ንሳ ካኣ "ናይ" እትባላል ቃል እያ። እቲ ነዛ ቃል እዚኣ ብዝወሓዮ ቁጽሪ ዝጥቀመላ ጸሓፊ ካኣ እቲ ዝበለጸ ትግርኛ ዝጽሕፍ ሰብ ኮይኑ ኣሎ። (As can as possible try to avoid the use of the word "nai" in writing Tigrigna").

ንኣብነት፡-

1. ሓጺር ዛንታ "ናይ" ተስፋዝጊ ክፍለ ዶ ትጽብቕሲ ወይሲ ሓጺር ዛንታ ተስፋዝጊ ክፍለ (ብርግጽ እታ ዳሕረዎይቲ ትምረጽ) .
2. ተስፋዝጊ ክፍለ ከም ትጉህ "ናይ" ፖለቲካ ተቃላሳይ ዶ ትሓይሽ ወይሲ ሲ ተስፋዝጊ ክፍለ ከም ትጉህ ፖለቲኸኛን ተቃላሳይን. ሕጂ'ዉን እታ ዳሕረዎይቲ ትሓይሽ።

3. መን እዩ ተስፋዝጊ ክፍለ? ኣብ ክንዲ ምባል "ተስፋዝጊ ክፍለ፣ መን እዩ? ዶ ኣይሓይሽን?"

4. "ናይ ኤርትራ ፕረሲዮንት" ኣብ ክንዲ ምባል "ፕረሲዮንት ሃገረ-ኤርትራ" ምባል ይምረጽ።

ምናልባሽ እዚ ኣነ ዝጥቀመሉ ዘለኹ ኣገባብ ኣጸሓሕፋ ትግርኛ ዘመን ኣምጽኦ ክከዉን ይክእል እዮ። ሰላም ቕነ!

<p>Amanuel Tesfazion To Me, freweini Nov 23 at 7:13 AM</p> <p>Hi Emnetu !!!</p> <p>Congratulations !!!</p> <p>You managed. Great job. I was pleased that Freweini responded immediately and provided very informative addition to what you really worked hard and incessantly kept up to produce good result at the last end. You can count on my recommendation for any project in the future.</p> <p>Warm Greetings &amp; Big hug !!! Aman !</p>	<p>Emnetu,</p> <p>It was a pleasure to receive your email re biography of Tesfazgi. What a surprise. I did suspect, that he could be my cousin's husband but couldn't say for sure until I saw the wedding picture and indeed that was my cousin Leteberhan with him. His wife is the sister of Amanuel Haile, whom you might remember, since he has taught at Geza Kenisha. She is my dad's niece, a lovely and joyful person. If I am not mistaken, she has a daughter who lives in Italy, may be not by Tesfazgi. Leteberhan is also survived by an only older sister (Letehiwet) who also lives in Italy. She is in her 90s now.</p> <p>With your permission, I would like to forward the biography to a cousin in California, who is in touch with aunt Letehiwet in Italy. He is Leberhan's nephew.</p> <p>Keep up this interesting adventure. Freweini Gebresselassie</p>
<p>Senait Hagos</p> <p>Til Jeg nov 25 kl. 2.49 PM</p> <p>tusen takk Emnetu! Jeg gleder meg til å lese vedlegget. Stå på, du er go`</p> <p>mvh Senait</p>	<p>hambir mesghina Til Jeg 23. mai Dear Emnetu,</p> <p>You well deserve to be congratulated. This is a wonderful job you have done! I have personally observed notable improvement both in language and content of this article comparing the draft version with the way it stands now. I wish you every success.</p> <p>Habteab M. Ghebrehiwet</p>

Adi to Amanuel Tesfasion

ተስፋዝጊ

ነያ ተስፋዝጊ ካብ መጀመርታ 60ታት'የ ዝፈልጦ። ከም ካልሶላዮ፡ ሰብአይ ጓል ሓውትኖኡ ንኦርኣያ በላይ። ውላዳት ወሊዳትሉ ነይራ። ኣብርሀት ኪዳነ፡ ሓውቲ ዘውዲ ኪዳነ፡ ኣባል ማሕበረይ ኣብ ፍኖተ ብርሃን ካብ 1960፡ ሓወን ኣሰፋው ዚብሃል ኣብ 52 ምሳይን ኣርኣያን ኣባል ጸያሕያነ ፍኖት ኣግዓዝያን ዝነበረ፤ ደሓር ኣብ ዓስበ ተፈሪ መምህር ኩይኑ እናነበረ፡ ኣብ ዓመት 1963 ኣቢሉ ብቐትለት ዝሞተ። ኣብርሀት ነያ ተስፋዝጊ ከንደይ ከም ዝወለደትሉ እኳ እንተ ዘየረጋግጽኩ፤ ሓንትስ ኣብዚ እዋን ደርግ ንብርሃነ ብዙነህ ዕዳጋ ዓርቢ ተመርዕያ'ያ። እኖኣ ነብርሀት፡ ኣደይ ኣለማሽ ተካ፡ ሓውቶም ንበዓል ግራዝማች ገረዝሄር ተካ፡ በላይ ተካ፡ ኣሰፋው ተካ፡ ኣደይ ደሃብ ተካ ኣዲኡ ንኦርኣያ ዓርከይ፡ ከም ዝኹና፤ ምስ'ቲ ስድራ ብዝነበረኒ ዕርክነት ኣጸቢቐ እምስክር።

እሞ፡ ነያ ተስፋዝጊ በርኣያ ኣቢሉ'የ ተፋልጠዮ። ናብታ ስርሑ ኬድና ንበጽሑን ሰላም ንብሎን። ብፍላይ ኣብ ማእሰርቲ ጸኒሑ ምስ ወጸ (ካብቲ ተደጋጋሚ ማእሰርቱ) ሓጎስና ንምግላጽ ንኸዶ። ዕጉስ፡ እቲ ኹሉ ዘሎዎ ዘይመስል፤ በተን ረቐቐቲ ከናፍሩ ኣፉ ዕጽው ምስ ኣበለ፤ እታ ማርቴሎኡ ነተን ኣብ ልዕሊ ኣሰላፉ ዝተጋደማ ኣሳእን መሳምረን እናደሰቐት፤ ከም ሎሚ ኩይኑ ይስማዓኒ። ኣርኣያ ኪሕብረኒ ከሎ፤ "ሕጂ ኸኣ ተስፋዝጊ ተኣሲሩ" ይብለኒ፤ ነብርሀት ኬድና ንበጽሑ። ምስ ወጸ ድማ፡ ምውጻኡ ይነግረኒ፤እሞ ብኣካል ንኸንረኸቦ ናብ ስርሑ ንኸዶ። ሓደ ዜደንቐኒ ነገር ግን ኣሎ። ኣርኣያ ንተስፋዝጊ ኪኹንኖ ሰሚዕዮ ኣይፈልጥን። ተስፋዝጊ ድማ፡ ነርኣያ ተጸዊጉ ኪቐበሎ ርእየ ኣይፈልጥን። ምክብባር ሓድሕድ ንበይኑ ዝግይነቱ'ዩ ኔሩ።

እዚ ዜብለኒ፡ እቲ ካብ 1946 ኣትሒዘ ዘይተፈለኹዎ ዓርከይ፤ ብእንዳ ኣዲኡ ትግራይ፤ ብእንዳ ኣቦኡ ድማ ወዲ ባሕር-ዳር ጎጃም ዝኹነ ኣርኣያ፤ ንተስፋዝጊ "ኤርትራ ኬሕድገና ደልዩ" ኢሉ ሓንቲ ቃል እኳ ኬውጽእ ሰሚዕዮ ኣይፈልጥን። ተስፋዝጊ ድማ፡ "መጸ ኸኣ እዚ ወዲ ኣምሓራይ" ኢሉ ኪጽወገሉ ርእየ ኣይፈልጥን። በዚ ነገር'ዚ ሸዑኡ ተገሪመ፤ ሕጂ'ውን እግረም። ኣየ ውርዝና!

ኣብርሀት'ውን በቦኣን ብኣደኣን ካብ ትግራይ ከላ፤ ከተማርር ሰሚዕያ ኣይፈልጥን። ኣደኣ ኣደይ ኣለማሽ'ውን ከምኡ።

እዚ ውርዝና'ዚ ናብ ደቆም ሰጊሩ እንተልዩ፤ ፖለቲካዊ ኣረኣእያና ኩነ ረብሓታትና ብዘየገድስ፤ ሓቂ ዜዘንትዉ እንተ ተረኸቡስ፤ ናብ ደቆም ኣቢልካ (ወይ ቀረባ ስድራ-ቤቶም) ሃሰስ ምባል ይሓይሽ።

**Shewit Son-Of Kidane**

Dear Emnetu,

I have come across your website and your studies of the kebero and Embilta. I myself play the krar and chira wata and I am teaching myself to play the shambuko for the last couple of years.

I have come up with an idea of improving the chira wata using a Djembe drum. The problem with the wata is that it cannot naturally be amplified. But when you look at the chinese version of their wata called the erhu on their designs they have a design that naturally amplifies it from the back.

I have been looking for people who have the same interest of preserving our culture and also improving it. We have improved the krar over the years but the kebero and the wata and embilta and other instruments have been forgotten and sadly are slowly fading away. add me as a friend so we can exchange ideas.

My name is Shewit Kidane by the way and I hope we can be friends on facebook.

reply

Dear Shewit. My apologies for late reply. I am so much occupied with the biography writing that it is seldom I open the facebook. I am happy to meet Eritreans interested in the traditional musical instruments. I do not think many of our compatriots are focusing on preserving or improving the old instruments but it is a very important task for our generation to focus on this matter and do something. Lets continue the contact and I would advice to use the email for communication. You can reach me through [comments@emnetu.com](mailto:comments@emnetu.com). Looking forward to hear from you. Cheers, Emnetu

From: Yohannes Andemichael

Tuesday July 21, 2015

Dear,Emnetu,

Thank you for sharing such an impressive work you have done on Kebede (Kidane) Kiflu's biography. It is an enlightenment for me, to say the least. Being familiar with Kidane's place of birth and schools he went to, I have been trying to remember some of the vivid info I used to hear from the late Ahmado Ibrahim, aka wedi vienty sei , at San Georgo, Mendefera, in 1960-62. ( I was in 6th&7th grade with Ahmado)

Thank you Emnetu for all your time and effort in restoring the history of our beloved heroes and heroines.

Dear Emnetu,

Hopefully, you received the other feedbacks I sent you earlier. If you didn't, let me know. Regarding the family photos, they should arrive within the coming ten days.

Finally, dear Emnetu, I really appreciate your hard work on behalf of my family. Your amazing skills and your passionate will to uphold goodness over the human vices is much appreciated. I wish you success in your endeavours.

Once again, thanks a million.  
Kidane Hagos.



<p>Fra: Berhane Woldemichael Til: websiteupdate@emnetu.com</p> <p>Hi Emnetu Congratulations for achieving this monumental feat! This is indeed a great work that will help/encourage future researchers on the forgotten Eritrean revolutionary heroes.</p> <p>Cheers!</p>	<p>Fra Zekarias Ginbot Til: &lt;websiteupdate@emnetu.com&gt; Kopi: alemseged tesfai, antonio tesfay (96 flere) Dear Emnetu, I take this opportunity to thank you for all the good work you have done all these years. I am convinced that there is a lot still to be told. Keep well! Zekarias</p>
<p>SV: Biography of Kidane Kiflu</p> <p>20. juli 2015 19.59 16 KB</p> <p>Fra: Ezra Gebremedhin Til: websiteupdate@emnetu.com</p> <p>Dear Emnetu! I have started reading your fascinating account of the life of Kidane. I shall write more when I am ready. With warm greetings Qeshi Ezra</p>	<p>20. juli 2015 05.12 8 KB</p> <p>Fra: saba fessahaye Til: websiteupdate@emnetu.com</p> <p>Thank you Emetu I really appreciate for the biography of kidane kiflu. it's a great work to remember those remarkable once.</p> <p>Saba Fessahaye Atlanta, Georgia</p>
<p>Fra: Peter P Sebhatu Til: &lt;websiteupdate@emnetu.com&gt;</p> <p>I just want to express my gratitude for your art of sharing the hidden history of Eritrean individuals who contribute significantly to the birth and growth of the the Eritrean struggle for independence.</p> <p>Selam Petros Sebhatu Dr.</p>	<p><i>Re: Biography of Kidane Kiflu</i> Habteab Mesghina (hambir2002@yahoo.com)</p> <p>This is really a wonderful job. Well done Emnetu.</p> <p>Habteab M. Ghebrehiwet</p>

Dear Emnetu,

I can't tell you how much I appreciate your effort. I just did a quick read and here is my feedback.

1. His cousin's name is not Getahun. It is Getachew.
2. The date of murder is put as first March 5th 1970, second March 7th 1970, and third, on somebody else quotation, as 1969. Hence, can you please rectify the matter.
3. His education: At least one of his main studies was Law. One of his classmate's was a judge in Ethiopia, who is currently living in Atlanta. I could help you get his phone number. His name is Abraham Tesfay.
4. He did not discontinue his education, rather he was taking different courses to make sure he stays in the university for a longer period and make sure he influences the students.
5. He was about to graduate in law but the Ethiopian securities were after him around April. Thus, he had no choice but to escape. Our family members were eagerly waiting for his graduation in law. This was a widespread expectation in our family members. Engineer Yohannes, his brother, confirmed this with me last year just before he died.
6. As far as I know, when I was talking to his brother last year, he was working at Mobile not Ajip. It was a summer job and Mobile requested that he continues full time but he chose to finish his education. By then Yohannes was working, his mother was not in dire need of his help.

By the way, dear Emnetu, I'm expecting very soon the family pictures from Asmara. As soon as they arrive, I will pass them to you.

One thing before I finish, can you introduce San Georgio somewhere wherever it fits in his biography because he was a student of San Georgio.

Once again, appreciating your effort and congratulating you on putting together a meaningful document for our brother hero - Kidane Kiflu.

Emnetu, you are our hero too.

Cheers,  
Kidane Hagos.

From: [debessay@udel.edu](mailto:debessay@udel.edu)

Dear,Emnetu,

I am really impressed with the excellent work you have done to produce the biography of the late Kidane Kiflu.

Kebede Kiflu was in my freshman year (1961-62) at the University College of Addis Ababa (UCAA). He was in the Science faculty and I was in the Arts faculty studying accounting and management.

Even though I did not know Kebede in High School since I went to Haile Selassie I Secondary School - Kotebe in Addis, but I agree with Prof. Berhe Habtegiorgis' characterization of Kebede. He was a brilliant student, gentle but socially kind of reserved person.

I am attaching a picture of all the Eritreans who are in the Freshman Year at UCAA. I am ccing three Eritreans in the picture (Al-Amin Humed Derir - now a CPA in the Saudi Arabia, Woldegabriel Tesehaie, former Ethiopian Airlines Executive, now retired in Montreal,) who may want to contact you with any information they may have on Kidane (Kebede) Kiflu.

Thanks again for a job well done.

Dear Emnetu,

Kidane is on the top left corner behind Woldegabriel Tsehaie. Next to him to his right on the top is Daniel Yohannes, and next is Sennay Kifleyesus, ?, Zerabruk Aberra, ?

On the Middle line from left to right are: Woldegabriel, Petros Gebre, Goitom Yoseph, Bahru Tafla, ? ?

Front line: left to right: Al-amin Humed Derir, Araya Debessay, Teweleda Beyene, ?, Amdetsion Kidane, and Tsehaie Menelik.

Araya

**Subject:** Re: Biography of Kidane Kiflu

Hi Emnetu, thank you so much for your commitment to write and share these amazing people's biography, our own people. It's so inspiring. Thanks again.

Yonatan Hiruy

*Re: Biography of Kidane Kiflu*

Tesfai Tsehaie (tsehaiet@gmail.com)

To: websiteupdate@emnetu.com

Hello Emnetu, hope you are still kicking. I thought his name was kebedom kiflu or Kebede kiflu rather than Kidane, unless he changed. Let me know. I am proud of you and simply said you are good and great too. Will write more soon.

Tesfai tsehaie

<p>Hi Emnetu</p> <p>Great work.</p> <p>Kidane used to encourage high school students in Eritrea to advance their education. I remember during the Summer holidays he and colleagues used to organise debates at YMCA- in Edaga Hamus - Asmara. Trophys were given to those who did the best. At the same time he used to inform them about the struggle its objectives and the role they should play to promote it etc. He was a committed revolutionary and selfless and a teacher who was able to raise the level of consciousness of his compatriots and juniors.</p> <p>Many thanks Emnetu</p> <p>Petros Tesfagiorgis London, England</p>	<p><b>Readers' comments</b></p> <p>Dear author of the biography of Kidane Kiflu</p> <p>I am profoundly touched by the information given in the biography of Kidane Kiflu. I feel like he is risen from the tomb. I feel he has become immortal. My sincere appreciation for the hard work you have done to write and publish the life story of this remarkable hero.</p> <p>RIPE Network Coordination Centre (RIPE)</p> <p>Re: Biography of Raessi Tessema: Final version update 4. februar 2016 09.24 6 KB</p> <p>Tesfai Tsehaie Hey Emnetu, we have many years to leave. None of us should be discouraged by some sickness that arise periodically. Keep on writing and consider us your friends as your next topic to write about. We have our own mediocre tales to tell and to be told about too. . Cheers and get well soon. Tesfai Tsehaie</p>
<p>Yohannes Tseggay Berhe (Snitna.com) Til: websiteupdate@emnetu.com Dear Emnetu,</p> <p>That is very hard work. We are grateful of you sharing with us this hard-to-find piece of information, and the details are fantastic! Again, we thank you for revealing the precious history of our heroes.</p> <p>Many thanks again.</p> <p>Cheers! Yohannes Tseggay Berhe London, England</p>	<p>Teme Ato Til: &lt;websiteupdate@emnetu.com&gt; Kopi: alemseged tesfai, antonio tesfay (96 flere)</p> <p>Emnetu, I admire the integrity and efficiency in which you use your resources to establish martyr Kidane Kiflu's biography. Thank you for helping us honor his memory in this way. Please keep up the good work.</p> <p>Temesghen Ateweberhan Frankfurt, Germany</p>

**Berhane**

**Woldemichael** <berhanewoldemichael@yahoo.co.uk>

To:emnetu12@yahoo.com

Wed, Feb 4, 2015 at 12:58 PM

Hi Emnetu

Yesterday I found the time and gone through your website for a couple of hours. Waw! man! you have done quite a lot of work! This is wonderful Emnetu and quite a monumental work and you deserve a big congrats! By the way, I saw some photos from your 70th birth-day party - who are the two girls with odd sounding names, Artsema and Deborah??

When I was searching for Emnetu's website, I also came across Selome's website and I am angry with you that you did not mention to me about the acting Selome has been involved with? I am so proud that Selome has become an accomplished actress!! This is great Emnetu and do please send me Selome's e-mail and phone number as I would like to express my happiness to her.

Otherwise, Emnetu, I am surprised that you were looking for a logo to your website when you already have quite a beautiful and an appropriate logo - "Emnetu's Eritrea". I really like that and I think your new logo does not add very much to your web site. I do not think it is essential but you could have also used the Ant with Emnetu's Eritrea! I really was not aware that you have that logo already as I would not have suggested the "Eritrean Endeavours". The good thing is, the management of the website is under your hands and you can make changes whenever needed. BUT, please do not touch "Emnetu's Eritrea"!!

Hope all well at your end. I had an appointment with a specialist last week and he ordered some more tests so I have to be here for the next couple of months. I think I told you earlier that I did MRI scan for the prostate which again showed some abnormalities. Well, there is nothing that can be done even if the worst comes and my position is let ArbaEte-Ensisa of Amdir take care of me!!!

Take care of yourself my good brother and greetings to Elsi and Tita!  
Berhane.

**Berhane Woldemichael**

To:emnetu12@yahoo.com

Wed, Aug 29, 2012 at 3:44 PM

Hi Emnetu,

I see that your efforts is taking shape! I really admire your zeal on matters like this Emnetu.

Is it Elias the waTa you are thinking about? If that is so, he was the famous waTa of Amadir and how can I forget Elias Mesmer!!!

Cheers,  
Berhane.

Selam Emnetu

Thank you for the proposal and to hear from you after a long time. I hope you are doing well in the department of health since as the years roll by one begins to appreciate what it means to enjoy a healthy existence.

As concerns the initiative on biographical project I off hand would suggest that you include Osman Saleh, Azien Yassin and Idris Gelawdios and Aya tsegay Kahay as individuals.

However my proposal would also include two remarkable institutions that played major role in the Mahber Shewate Movement. These are (1) The Adulis Football Club and (2) The Mahber Theater Asmara.

I raise my hat for the initiative and look forward to hear from you.

Elias Habte-Selassie

**freweini abebe** <fselassie@gmail.com>

To:emnetu12@yahoo.com

Mon, Dec 1, 2014 at 3:49 PM

I have really been enjoying the exchanges of emails and the hard work you have put in the preparations of biographies. Not an easy work, God bless you and give you strength and good health to continue writing which it looks is your passion and you are good at it.

Barnabas Keshi Gebrehawariat is in NY, so with your permission I want to share your note about his dad to him. A very interesting and wise man of God.

Habtikha  
Freweini

<p><i>Re: Biography of Kidane Kiflu</i></p> <p>estifanos temelso</p> <p>To: websiteupdate@emnetu.com</p> <p><b>ከመይ ቀኒኝ እምነቱ። እቲ ትገብር ዘለኝ መዳርግቲ ዘይብሉ ጸዕሪ ፈርጸማኝ ትረኽበሉ ግዜ በጸሐ። ርግጸኛ እየ ግን ገና ኣይክትድቅሰን ኢኹ። ስለዝኾነ፡ ብሕጂውን ናይ ካልኣት ፍሉግት ኤርትራውያን ታሪኽ ህይወት ክተቐርበልና ኢኹ። ዕድመን ጥዕናን ረኺብካ ጆባእ! ክትብለና ክንጸብ ኢና። ብሩኽ መዓልቲ! ምስ ሰላምታ</b></p> <p>Sunday jul 19, 2015</p>	<p><i>Re: Biography of Kidane Kiflu</i></p> <p>Woldab Feshatzion</p> <p>To: websiteupdate@emnetu.com</p> <p>Dear Emnetu first I want to thank you for the important biography of Kidane Kiflu, I am reading it with interest and I am learning a lot about our past heroes, thanks to you.</p> <p>All the best Woldeab</p>
<p><b>Winta Zeccarias</b></p> <p>Til</p> <p>Emnetu Tesfay</p> <p>aug 12 kl. 4.22 PM</p> <p>Hi Baba Emnetu,</p> <p>I spent the best part of 2 hours last night reading the various content on the website and found it to be extremely interesting and informative.</p> <p>It's a lifetime of work and I can see you've spent a lot of time and energy into it!!</p> <p>Through scouring the different section I did find Tesfazghi Kifle's section, but haven't read it through yet, the same with the section about Baba Sahle's, will read them in due time.</p> <p>I have let Semhar know about the website and I'm sure she'll love reading it as well</p> <p>Hope it goes from strength to strength and let me know if I can be of help.</p> <p>Kind regards Winta</p>	<p><i>Re: Biography of Raessi Tessema Asberom</i></p> <p>19. januar 2016 16.46 13 KB</p> <p>Fra:</p> <p>Petros Tesfagherghis</p> <p>Til:</p> <p>websiteupdate@emnetu.com, amanuel yemane, asgedom habte (97 flere)</p> <p>Dear Emnetu</p> <p>You have done a great job. It is a shame In this 21 century the history of Eritrea still remains untold. You have taken a challenging work and I congratulate you.</p> <p>regards</p> <p>Petros Tesfagherghis</p>

SV: Biography of Raessi Tessema Asberom  
16. januar 2016 11.41 14 KB

Fra:

Ezra Gebremedhin

Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com

Thank you very much, Emnetu, for your faithful and diligent efforts. The story on Raessi Tessema is very impressive. But shouldn't it be kept short? In other words, shouldn't you stop with the end of his life? You have included (attached) many useful documents by different Eritrean authors. I suppose that they are supportive documents. The Tessema story should perhaps be short and stand by itself. Short and sweet, so to say. This is only a suggestion

You should not use the term 'Coptic' for the Orthodox Church in Eritrea and Ethiopia. Coptic is the name of the Church in Egypt.

Your English is good, but I have noted some places (words and phrases) which need editing.

God bless you and your family  
Ezra

*RE: Biography of Raessi Tessema:*

Teclेमariam, Habte M

2/26/2016

To: 'websiteupdate@emnetu.com'

Good job and good luck. You are accomplishing a wonderful job.

Habte

Re: Biography of Raessi Tessema Asberom  
20. januar 2016 04.27 12 KB

Fra:

yonatan hiruy

Til:

<websiteupdate@emnetu.com>

Kopi:

Hi Emnetu,

Thank you so much for your effort to write these wonderful biographies of Eritrean heroes. We are drawing a great deal of wisdom and inspiration out of them. Thank you for sharing.

Every blessing,

Yonatan

**Yohannes Tseggay Berhe**

Til

Emnetu Tesfay

jan 16 kl. 12.36 PM

Thank you very much Emnetu.

Hope you are doing well.

That was very interesting of Rassei Tessema's biography; it has also a lot to do with the current political situation. I have posted it on SNITNA already soon as I read it. Well done Emnetu!

Thank you for the Mezmur collections as well. I have been updating some areas of SNITNA; if you notice, I tried to give more visibility to [EMNETU.COM](http://EMNETU.COM) as well as added some interesting sites such as HEDGAIT BLOG. HEDGAIT is very rich one with historical documents; I noticed you used some reference to it on the Rassei Tessema doc I guess--very interesting!

John

Re: Biography of Raessi Tessema Asberom

20. januar 2016 20.24 16 KB

Fra:

Dr. Peter Sebhatu

Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com, amanuel

yemane, asgedom habte (98 flere)

Emnetu,

Your contribution to Eritrean Political history is very uplifting. I do concur with the viewpoints expressed by Petros Tesfaghiorghis, and it is time for the current generation to transfer the political and military history of Eritreans who fought for independence to the next generation. The political wisdom of our past heroes is critical to strengthen our youth as future leaders and your current efforts will play a big role in the years to come.

As it was narrated to me by individuals who were very close to Ras Tessema, he was an amazing leader who manifested typical Eritrean characteristics. He was known all over Eritrea as a man of justice, showed good sense of humility and was firm. He never hesitated to say what he believes is right and moral. Even in his first meeting with the then Emperor Haile Sellasie in 1952 at his village in Maereba ,near the Yohannes Church. He explained boldly to the Emperor why he chose to stand for Eritrean Independence. When the Emperor asked Ras Tessema why don't you like us? Ras Tessema's response was "Dear King we don't know each other, it is difficult to like or dislike you, but I love my country Eritrea as you love your country", a very logical response. Finally, Ras Tessema asked the Emperor if you could visit the Yohannes church, in response the then Emperor opened the door of his car himself, didn't wait for the body guards, jumped out of the car and walked towards the church. Eventually, despite the political differences Ras Tessema earned the respect of the Emperor.

Petros Sebhatu

Assefa Abraha

Aabraha10@yahoo.com

Til

Emnetu Tesfay

jan 18 kl. 7.28 PM

Dear Emnetu,

It is brilliant and a job well done thank you for giving him space in history so he will be remembered for who he was.

On the excerpt by Saleh Gedi, although the totality of it is first class, there is one point I would like to correct and that is where he said " he had limited church education". I beg to differ with that because to my knowledge he was well versed in all our religious books as well as the psalms/ songs of St. Yared., as were all his male children. Their singing voices when they sang together I remember were beautiful to hear. His son Mergheta Gebremichael of course had the best voice of them all.

My very Best Regards

Yours, Assefa



[saba fessahaye <sabafessahaye@gmail.com>](#)

Til

Emnetu Tesfay

I dag kl. 10.10 PM

Thank you for sharing the biography of our forefathers. Its a good history to share with our young generation, as you know its not a common practice in our culture to admire individuals, but you did an excelent job in doing so. I am certain that this biography will inspire the young generation to write about the heroes who fought for our independence.

Saba Fessahaye

Til

Emnetu Tesfay

jan 19 kl. 8.44 PM

Dear Emnetu,

Good to hear from you and thanks for updating me with the new biography as well. The work you do is great! If we had a national university and if I had a say there, I would advocate for you to get honorary doctorate and professorship in recognition of your work, although I know that you are already a professor to me. I am sure you also have some names in your work-to-do list from the lowlands.

About the Tigre mezmur, it is a good development. If we had good leaders at home, they would have used it for bringing the Tigre and Tigrigna speaking religions closer.

Greet the good family of yours: Elsa, Titi ....

Mvh,  
Zekarias

[Mulugheta <mteferi@sbcglobal.net>](#)

Til

Emnetu Tesfay

Kopi

Assefa Abraham Dr. Peter Sebhatu copy only Assefa and Dr. Petros

jan 17 kl. 7.16 PM

Hi Emnetu,

Hope all is well and congratulations for completing the task. I am so pleased to read the Biography which turned out to be very interesting and inspirational. As I expected, you have done a great job putting the pieces together. I am sure Commander Assefa and/or Dr. Petros will give you corrections, if needed, or updates. In addition, the link will also be shared with many descendants and you may hear from some. Therefore, this is a great start and I look forward to reading the revised version of Raesi and the work in progress, Bio of Dej. Sebhatu. Finally, I just want to express my gratitude for your relentless work in remembering past Eritrean Heroes, especially Raesi Tessema and Dej. Sebhatu's. Thank you for your commitment and stay in touch.

Regards,

Mulugheta

**kifleyohanes yeibio** <kiflu23@yahoo.com>

Til

Emnetu Tesfay

I dag kl. 12.46 AM

Dear Emneth,

Well done brother, you are working for next generation to get reliable reference of our heroes. You are digging people's memory to build their structure in the right path. I am sure your job will be the concert of our country's biography.

With regards

Kifleyohanes Yeibio

**Tesfai Tsehaie** <tsehaiet@gmail.com>

Til

[Emnetu Tesfay](#)

Jul 24 kl. 7.40 PM

**The battle of Dandier by Mohammed Berhan Blatta**

Aytmüt aytmüt aytmüt wedi'boy Tesfai kichin. Few are the people who care and want to bring society together and you are one of them. You do your research you work hard and you help and motivate people to do the same, and you succeed too. 😊 Got to read it and give you some feedback if needed.

Cheers

Re: Biography of Blatta Kahsay Malu

16. februar 2017 17.26 10 KB

Fra:

Stefanos Temolso

Til:

[websiteupdate@emnetu.com](mailto:websiteupdate@emnetu.com)

Hi Emnetu,

I read most of it at Snitna .com and as usual it was a work that must be appreciated. What the regime should have is being done by a single person. Such work can only be done by someone like you who has the determination and feels the responsibility of remembering our heroes! Keep it big brother!

Best regards

Stefanos

Biography of Blata Kahsay.

8. februar 2017 00.33 3 KB

Fra:

[almaz83@gmail.com](mailto:almaz83@gmail.com)

Til:

[websiteupdate@emnetu.com](mailto:websiteupdate@emnetu.com)

Mr. Emnetu, I Thank you so much for shining the light on our grandfathers life story. I really admire your hard work & dedication in making sure that his wonderful legacy is not buried with him or is left as a word of mouth. I really appreciate you for bringing my grandfather's Heroic life story to light. Thanks again and may God Bless you for being the voice of the forgotten Eritrean Heroes.

Almaz Yosef Kahsay

RE: Biography of Blatta Kahsay Malu

6. februar 2017 15.39 25 KB

Teclemariam, Habte M

'websiteupdate@emnetu.com'

Congratulations on your commitment to teach us about our heroes. You must have a lot of energy to do this. Sometimes, I feel like calling it a day and retire, which I can do anytime but have to continue working for one reason or another. I have some health issues to take care of. Probably hospital check-up in two weeks for a small medical repair. Hope to hear more from your successful initiatives which are helping people know about their history through biography.

Take care, Habte

RE: Biography of Blatta Kahsay Malu

Debessay, Araya  
Selam Emnetu,

First of all, let me congratulate you for the invaluable contribution you are making. The manuscript you have prepared of the biography of Blatta Kahsay Malu is an important historical document as you pointed out. Keep up the good work.

Just last weekend, I met Isak Gebrat and we were mentioning you. I remember the time you honored us by dropping to see us. Short as your visit was, it was something we cherished so much.

Regards Araya

RE: Biography of Blatta Kahsay Malu

2. februar 2017 17.13 11 KB

Bereket Andemicael

Dear Brother and friend Emnetu :

Thank you for all the work and research in collecting the facts about fellow famous Eritreans and their contribution to our country. Most importantly, sharing and presenting it in simple, clear biography form is outstanding. No need to repeat what Yohannes stated on his comments regarding Aboy Bletta Kahsay's closeness to our family.

Dear Emnetu,

Sorry to heard about Adena Wuhbet's passing. Yohannes and Berhanyukun were lucky to be able to attend the burial services and meet every one there in Mendefera.

BTW, if you do not mind and you have it, please let me know the phone numbers of Gideon, Mussie and lassu.

All the best  
Bereket Andemicael

Re: Biography of Blatta Kahsay Malu

2. februar 2017 04.08 27 KB

yohannes andemicael  
Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com

Dear Emnetu, Thank you for the biography of Aboy Blatta Kahsay. Also, thank you for the nice pictures and videos of Dekutsna and its environs. Though I was born and raised in Mendefera, I always strived to visit my father's original birth place. I recall going there during arba'nsa once at the age of 8 or 9. That's it. Now, you have given me the motivation to go there on my next visit to Eritrea!!

My father used to tell us similar stories of Aboy Blatta Kahsay. He (aboy Blatta) always stayed in our house during his Mendefera visits, according to my parents, together with his companions (guards). Windows were to be kept closed during his stays and one guard outside at most times. The mule was feed fresh grass and some barley!!

As usual, job well done Emnetu!!

yohannes andemicael

Re: Blatta Kahsai Malu

1. februar 2017 23.31 3,3 MB

:

Yemane Asfedai

Dear Emnetu,

Congratulations, surely this takes so much of your time and energy to write and re-write, go through lots of stuff. Well at least you have done it. It is such pleasure to learn something of a personality which everyone seems to have forgotten atleast by those who is know by in person or hear of him. I would not surprised if you were to ask Dejazmatch Misghina Almedom, who is still alive in his 90's if he knew him or met him, I suspect he may have done so as a young person working for Semunawit Gazeta Ertra, est. by BMA 1941 -1952. I am currently looking these papers at the British Library whereby they are kept in Microfilm about four bundles covering that period.

To read the coverage of news, features, history, places, obituaries, ...ect..is incredible; one thing I noticed the language, the way it is constructed which surely does not exist now. It was written in High Tigrinya.

Having skimmed through the biography perhaps the person may have been mentioned at the late 1949 edition which I will look up very carefully, and will let you know, and I am happy to send you a copy scan, which the machine could do automatically.

I am attaching for instance school closing day outside wengelawit bet-christian, you will see Keshi Tron demonstrating something and two other scans. I have not forgotten about Keshi Svenson Anders, I have not seen anything yet, I think your best bet is either Asmara, Tsegai wedi Keshi Gebreslassie or in Sweden.

-

Kind regards,

Yemane Asfedai

Selam Emnetu Hawey

Thanks again for the link to your pe-ublications. Have already read part of the 'Blatta Kahsai" fascinating and well-done story. Great job. I remember him well, as he stayed with us in Mendefera whenever he visited the Commissariato, and had to sleep in a different part of of the house,for safety from his 'enemies'. He was a good friend of my father and he enjoyed discussing also with my mother,and allowed us children to sta and listen. Opening a government school in Deki Tsunai must have been one of the issues because of Aboy's connections as a teacher with good links to Major Kynaston Snell and links to the SDO Commissario.

Note: When he was killed, Aboy and his Logo Chiwa friends made sure that his son, Solomon (then a teacher in Mendefera) should be confirmed as Meslene in Debaroa., which Blatta Kahsai was in line for. Please share with Gideon and Mussie aas I cannot quickly find them in my list.

I hope to see you all when I visit Scandinavia again.

Berhan Andemicael Dr.

Berhan Tecele  
Selam Emnetu,

It was nice to connect with you. I have seen the draft of Aboy Blatta Kahsay Malu's bio and look forward to reading it in its final form. As I said in the phone call you are filling a big gap in revisiting the lives of Eritreans that history somehow have either ignored or remained unrecognized for their contributions. Please let me know if there is anything I can do.

My email  
address: [btecele@ultrafinetechnologies.com](mailto:btecele@ultrafinetechnologies.com)

Berhan

**Berhan Tecele, Ph.D.**  
*Ultrafine Technologies, Inc*

Re: Biography of Blatta Kahsay Malu

2. februar 2017 00.48 16 KB

Fra:

Robel Yosef Kahsay

Selam Emnetu,

I appreciate your efforts to bring our grand father's story to the front and I am thankful for that. I have looked at the document very quickly, and I am sorry to tell you that I have a concern, please read.

There was a great amount of effort by Memhir Tekeste to write a book about my grand father and he has produced a draft which I helped to make an electronic copy. I had circulated the electronic copy of his book draft to family members for feedback. The question is, if you have access to that draft book somehow and used material from it, did you contact memhir Tekeste for permission?

I hope you understand, it was only my judgment that I shared his book draft with my family members and I will feel bad if (big if) his work was used without his permission.

Again, I thank you for your efforts.

Best,  
Robel

Selam Robel. Thank you for the message. I don't think we have met before and probably you are not aware of the campaign to reinstate our forgotten heroes.

Thank you for explaining the origin of the document and how you were involved in its circulation. I fully understand your concern, but Robel as I have stated it clearly in the biography, I was jubilant to find a testimony of a primary source which is difficult to find nowadays. I got a copy of the document from Asmara and I tried to contact memhir Tekeste without any success. The aim was simply to appreciate his work, explain to him the current campaign of writing biographies, ask him to make quotations from his work, and ask him for more information that I particularly focused on. But, unable to talk to him, I used part of the information in his document and fully quoted, property fully acknowledged and bestowed gratitude for keeping rare information.

I heard only recently a couple of weeks ago that he passed away in the U.S. and buried in Eritrea. I don't think there is more to do.

The information has to be used, we can't let it be buried.

Cheers, Emnetu

Hello writers of [Emnetu.com](http://Emnetu.com),

My name is Luwam Thomas and I have read through some of the articles on your website and what you are doing is wonderful. It is very important to document our Eritrean biographical history of important figures and in a database for people to access at any time. Thank you for your efforts.

Luwam Thomas  
**Luwam Thomas** <luwam.thomas@gmail.com>

**To:** comments@emnetu.com  
Mar 8, 2018 at 11:03 PM

Thanks very much, I appreciate it a lot. Yes I would like to be on your subscribers list. By the way, are you the same person who wrote a study on the Embelta instrument? That document is a treasure  
Luwam Thomas

**Re: Emnetu: Selamat ato Tesfay**  
24. mai 2018 00.09 12 KB

abraha tedros goitam

ሰላም  
ከብረት ይሃበለይ አቶ ተስፋኤ ሕራይ አሞ ከምኡ ከገብር ኢየ አሞ ፡  
ዝረኹብኩም ሓበሬታ ከሰጩክኝ ኢየ ፡ ስድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብክ ክሳብ  
ሾሁ ፡ ከምኡ ወን ከብረት ይሃበለይ ከምዚ ጌርካ ግዝዩ ዝሃብካ፤ ፡  
ብጣዕሚ ይመስግነካ ፡ ሰላምን ዕረፍትን ዝመልእ ስሙን ይግበረልካ  
፡ ሰላም

Den ons 23 maj 2018 10:52  
<[comments@emnetu.com](mailto:comments@emnetu.com)> skrev:  
መርሓባ ሓወይ ተድሮስ ጎይተኣም፡፡ ብመጀመርታ ብደብዳደ  
ዝረኹብካ ከመስግነካ እፈቱ፡፡ ብዛዕባ ስወእ ጅግና ሓወባኻ ብዘይ  
መጠን ወሑድ እየ ሰሚዒ ዘለኹ ብጽሑፍ ግን የብለይን፡፡ ብወገንካ  
ማለት ቤተሰብኩም ይኹኑ ካልኣት ዝፈልጥዎ እንተረኹብካ ሓበረታ  
ክትኣኻኹብ ጀምር፡፡ ኣነውን ብወገኔይ ከምኡ ከገብር እየ፡፡ ሞላ እቲ  
ሓበሬታ ይንኣስ ምእንቲ ብኡ ኣቢሉ ተረሲዑ ከይተርፍ ክትኣኻኹብ  
ይመኽረካ፡፡ ስእሊ ይኹን ዝኾነ ንሱ ዝበሎ ወይ ዝገበሮ መዝግቦ፡፡  
እንዳሓተትካ ታሪኹ ዝፈልጡ ውን መዝግቦ፡፡ ምስተኣከበ ክሕግዘካ  
ይኽእል እየ ኣመግራሮየ ከም ትጽሓፍ ከገብር፡፡ ምዃን ሎሚ ኣጸቢቐ  
ይደክም ስለ ዘለኹ ብዙሕ ኣይኮነን ሎሚ ከገብሮ ዝኽእል፡፡ ኣብቲ  
contact list ክእትወካ እየ እሞ እቲ ሓድሽ ዝወጸ ቀልጢፍካ  
ምእንቲ ክትረኽቡ፡፡ ሰላም ቅንያት፡፡ እምነቱ

FISSIHA YE ABRAHA FIKAK

Den 23. mai 2018 kl. 02.30.53 +02.00 skrev Tedros Goitam  
Abraha <[dermas1988@gmail.com](mailto:dermas1988@gmail.com)>:

To:  
Webmaster

Name:  
Tedros Goitam Abraha

Email:  
[dermas1988@gmail.com](mailto:dermas1988@gmail.com)

Subject:  
Selam ato Tesfay

Message:  
selam zikeberika ato Tesfay ,simey Tedros Goitam Abraha  
iyu.Bimikisal simkan sirahkan hibubnetkan kab eritrawian  
ahwat rekibeyo kemu wen bitammi mesituni kuku gizye iye  
ab website natka zatu . mikniyatu bzuh bzaba tariq kimihar  
sile zideli kemu wen tariq nay GINA SIWU HAWEBY  
FISSIHA YE ABRAHA FIKAK kemu wen sili natu inte  
aleka dihay kithibeni iye bikibri yhatit . yekeniyeley kibret  
yhabeley .  
Tedros Goitam Abraha  
kab stockholm sweden  
tele 0046700995686

**Re: Emnetu Contact: የቅንየለይ**

23. februar 2018 00.49 13 KB

KT Araya

ሰላም እምነቱ!  
ብሻግ ምምላሰካ የቅንየለይ እብል፡፡ ኣብ ዝርዝር-ስማት እትራኽብም ሰባት፡  
እንተ ኣእተኻኒ ፍታወ እየ፡፡ ከምቲ ኣብ መእተዊ ዝሓበርኩም ኣብ ምፍልጥ  
ታሪኽ ስነ-ጽሑፍ ኣግደስ እኳ እንተኾነኩ፡ ቀንዲ ምርምራዊ ኣቓልቦይ ኣብ  
ጽሕፈት ትግርኛ እየ፡፡ ጽሑፋት ቀደም ሃሰስ ዝብሉሉ፡ ስርዓተ-ጽሕፈቱን  
ኣጽሓሕፋ ቃላትን ከመይ ከምዝነበረ ንምፍላጥን ምስ እዚ ሕጂ ዘሎ እዋን  
ቅጥሚ ንምትሓዘን እየ፡፡ ምስ እዚ ዝተተሓሓዘ፡ ጽሑፋት ግእዝ እውን እድህስስ  
እየ፡፡

ብተወሳኺ፡ ካብ'ተን ኣብ መርበብካ ዝረእኸውን ዝርዝራት ሓንቲ፡ ዕዮ ኣብርሃም  
ነጋሽ ኣላ፡፡ ኣብርሃም ነጋሽ ኣመሓይሽዎ ከከወን  
ኣብ <https://scholarcommons.scu.edu/library/131/> ተመልከት፡፡ ኣብ  
ትሕዝቶኣ ዘሎኒ ርእይቶ ንኣብርሃም ኣካፍለዮ፡ ንሱ እውን ኣገብሎ ኣሎ፡፡ ኣብ  
ኣጽሓሕፋኣ ዘሎ ገምጋም ገና ይቐጽል ኣሎ፡፡

ኣብ ኢንተርነት ዝጽሕፎ "ብሎግ" ኣብ [arayakt.wordpress.com](http://arayakt.wordpress.com) ይርከብ፡፡

--ኣርአዖ

2018-02-21 16:17 GMT-07:00 <[comments@emnetu.com](mailto:comments@emnetu.com)>:

ሰላም አርአያ። ከጠቅመካ ዝኸለል ጽሑፋት ብምርካብካ ተላገላላ። አድላዩ ኮይኑ እንተረኺብካዮ ውን ገሊኡ ናይ ቀደም ጽሑፋት ዘለኒ ምስ ኢመይል አላገለበ ክሰደልካ ይኸለል እየ። እንተደሊኻ ውን ኣብ ናተይ contact list ክእትወካ ይኸለል እየ። ሓንቲ ዝወዳእክዎ ታሪኽ ሂወት ኣላ ኣብዚ ቀረባ መዓልታት ናብቶም ናተይ contacts ክዘርግሓ እየ። ሰላም ቅነ። እምነቱ

Den 20. februar 2018 kl. 21.46.18 +01.00 skrev Araya Kassa <[ktaraya1@gmail.com](mailto:ktaraya1@gmail.com)>:  
To:  
Webmaster

Name:  
Araya Kassa

Email:  
[ktaraya1@gmail.com](mailto:ktaraya1@gmail.com)

Subject:  
የቅንየለይ

Message:  
ሰላም!  
ኣብ ምምዕባል ትግርኛ እግደስ እየ። ቀንዲ ኣትኩሮይ ኣብ “እሩምን ምዕሩይን” ጽሕፈት ኮይኑ መጽሓፍቲ ህጻናት ንኣብ ዲዮስጵራ እውን እጽሕፍ እየ። ንኣቲ ዘገንፈኒ ጽሑፋት ቀደም፡ ብፍላይ ኣብ መባእታ ዝነበረ፡ ኣብ’ዛ መርበብ ብምርካብይ ኣዝየ ከመስግን እፈትው። የቅንየለይ።  
አርአያ ካሳ  
ካልጋሪ፡ ካናዳ።

Sent from (ip address): 68.145.60.59  
([S01061c1b689f863e.cg.shawcable.net](mailto:S01061c1b689f863e.cg.shawcable.net))  
Date/Time: 20th February 2018 9:46 pm  
Coming from  
(referer): <http://www.emnetu.com/contact-us/>

Emnetu Contact: thanks with admiration  
2. desember 2017 15.52 3 KB

Name:  
Awet T. Weldemichael

Email:  
[awet.tewelde@gmail.com](mailto:awet.tewelde@gmail.com)

Subject:  
thanks with admiration

Message:  
Dear Emnetu:  
My name is Awet, and I teach at Queen's University in Canada.

I am writing to express my utmost admiration and gratitude for all your work to make these important personal collections accessible to the public. As a historian, I can not tell you how exciting it is to access your rich archives. I look forward to using your collections in my own research and writing; and I will make sure to duly acknowledge you and your sources. Perhaps it may be useful to advise visitors and researchers like me how to cite and acknowledge your sources. Because it would be important that we maintain the integrity of your sources and properly acknowledge them. Thank you for all your heroic contributions to our national cause and thank you for your documentation and sharing of your archives.

Sincerely,  
Awet

Dear ato Emnetu

Thanks you so much ato Emnetu for the big work u done to write the biography of my grandfather Blatta Kahsay Malu. It's really great jop. Thank you for adding me in your contact list.

Mewael Amanuel

SV: Biography of Azmatch Berhe Gebrekidan

28. februar 2019 08.50 23 KB  
Fra:

eyassu tesfay  
Til:

[websiteupdate@emnetu.com](mailto:websiteupdate@emnetu.com)  
What a great job of a great person!!!!

**Emnetu Contact: Martha Mebrahatu**

24. oktober 2017 23.10 3 KB

To: Webmaster

Name: ሃብተአብ የማነ ዑቕባዝጊ

Email: [yirghabteab@gmail.com](mailto:yirghabteab@gmail.com)

Subject: Martha Mebrahatu

**Message:**

ዝተኸበርካ አቶ እምነቱ አነ መንደራራ ተወሊዶ ዝዓበኸ፣ አቦኸ መምተስፋይ መዘንግዕት ብቐልዳይ ናይ ሞራልን ግብረገብነት ዝመሃሩኒን ገለ ካብቲ ኣብ ሰብአዊ ህይወተይ ካብ ዝኸተሎም ናይ ነውርታትን ክብርታትን መዓቀኒ ድማ ካብቲ ሽዑ ዝተማሃርክዎ እዩ።

ብዛዕባ'ቲ ታሪኽ "ጀጋኑ" ኤርትራውያን እትጽሕፎ ዘለኹ ድማ ብዙሕ ይጠቐሙና አሎ። ሕጂ ድማ ብዛዕባ ሕጽይቲ ዶ/ር ማርታ መብራህቲ ትጽሕፍ ከምዘለኹ ምስ ኣንቶንዮ ተስፋይ ኣብ ዝገበርካዮ ቃለ መሕትት ሰሚዔዮ። ብወገነይ ንማርታ'ኳ እንተዘየርከብኩላ ቦቲ ዝሰማዕክዎን ዘንብብክዎን ኣዝያ ባላሕን ደፋርን ከምዝነበረት፣ አሽምባይ ንደቂ ኣንስትዮ ንደቂ ተባዕትዮ ውን ትሕለቕን ትምክተሎምን ከምዝነበረት እቲ ኣብ እዋን ሞታ ነቲ ፍሉጥ ናይ ተመሃሮ ፕረዚደንት ዝነበረ ዋለልኝ መኮነን ክትከላኸል ኣብ ቅድሚኡ ከምዝተሰጥሐት ዘርኢ ሰእሊ ኣብ ናይ ቀይሹብር ስማእታት ሙዝየም ዝረኹብክዎ ሰእሊ ይሰደልካ።

ብዘይካዚ ኣብቲ ተራሮች ያንቀጠቀጠ ትውልድ ዝብል ሓዶ ዓንቀጽ ብዛዕባእ ስለዘሎ እንተትውከሶ ክሕግዝ ይኸእል ዝብል እምነት ኣሎኒ።

ሓውኻ ሃብተአብ የማነ

Sent from (ip address): 213.55.176.140 (213.55.176.140)  
Date/Time: 24th October 2017 11:10 pm  
Coming from (referer): <http://www.emnetu.com/contact-us/>  
Using (user agent): Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/61.0.3163.100 Safari/537.36

**Emnetu Contact: Massage of appreciation**

9. oktober 2017 11.28 3 KB

Fra: Tesfaldet Mehari Debessai

To: Webmaster

Name: Tesfaldet Mehari Debessai

Email: [tesfit\\_geosami@hotmail.com](mailto:tesfit_geosami@hotmail.com)

Subject: Massage of appreciation

Message: I am the son of the late Mehari Debessai. I live in Sweden. I would like thank you for your relentless efforts in the past during the armed struggle. I admire and appreciate your role. I follow your blog and I am attracted by the contents of your blog in general but also by the by the biography of all the remarkable Eritreans who contributed a lot. Yesterday a friend of mins sent me an article about the beloved martyre Tikue Yehdego a lifelong comrade and friend of my dad. In the article particularly in the foto album some of the prominent figures and members of Haraka and elfand EPLF like Martyres Kidane, Wolday, Tikue, Wolderufiel, Nuray, Solomon... etc of course all friends and comrades in arms of my dad. To say the least they are all part of a remarkable generation. All the biographies particularly those of Kidane Kiflu and Tikue are heart touching. I would like to meet you via telefon (social medea ) if you will and can. My phone number is 0046762361944.

Wish you all the best. Best begärts Testandet Mehari

Sent from (ip address): 195.196.62.7 (195.196.62.7)  
Date/Time: 9th October 2017 11:28 am  
Coming from (referer): <http://www.emnetu.com/contact-us/>



**Emnetu Contact: Memhr Isac  
Teweldemedhin**

30. august 2017 20.30 2 KB

Desalegn Abraha  
To: Webmaster

Name:  
Desalegn Abraha

Email:  
[desalegn.abraha@his.se](mailto:desalegn.abraha@his.se)

Subject:  
Memhr Isac Teweldemedhin

Message:  
Dear Emnetu,  
I don't think that you can remember me as it has been a long time since we haven't met. This is Desalegn from Addis Ababa University in the 1970s. I want you to help me as to how I can get a copy of the book written about Memhir Isac Teweldemedhin.  
BR  
Desalegn

Sent from (ip address): 95.109.0.12  
(ip12.openbit.riksnet.nu)  
Date/Time: 30th August 2017 8:30 pm  
(referer): <http://www.emnetu.com/contact-us/>

**Emnetu Contact: your neighbour  
from GezaBanda**

26. november 2016 23.50 2 KB

Awalom Tsehaie  
To: Webmaster

Name:  
Awalom Tsehaie

Email:  
[awalom.tsehai@gmail.com](mailto:awalom.tsehai@gmail.com)

Subject:  
your neighbour from GezaBanda

Message:  
ዝኸበርካ ሐው እምነቱ መምህር ተስፋይ፡  
ከመይ ኣሎኻ፣  
እነ ኣብ ጀርመን እነብር ኣለኹ።  
  
ጸሃየ ኣውሳሎም \_\_ብሬመን?

Sent from (ip address): 31.17.250.119  
(ip1f11fa77.dynamic.kabel-deutschland.de)  
Date/Time: 26th November 2016 11:50 pm  
Coming from  
(referer): <http://www.emnetu.com/contact-us/>

On Fri, Mar 1, 2019 at 8:57 AM Berhane  
Woldemichael

<[berhanewoldemichael@yahoo.co.uk](mailto:berhanewoldemichael@yahoo.co.uk)> wrote:

Hi Emnetu,

Wow! You have produced, yet again, a biography of Azmatch Berhe, another Eritrean hero! I believe the many biographies you have produced will be great source of encouragement to the current generation of Eritreans in resurrecting the mind set or attitude of 'I must stand for my country'!!!  
Congra my good brother for a job well done!!  
Berhane.

**Re: Biography of Azmatch Berhe**

**Gebrekidan**

1. mars 2019 16.32 12 KB

Tesfai Tsehaie

websiteupdate@emnetu.com  
You did it again, dear brother Emnetu Tesfai!  
It is a master piece - kudos to you. The energy you have, to do all that research, the patience, the attitude, and finally the will to do. "If I don't, who will" kind of strong attitude you have.  
The coming generation will be inspired by your work and Hopefully will follow your steps.  
Thank you Emnetu, and keep up the good job you always do.  
Tesfai Tsehaie

Emnetu Contact: 150th Anniversary @ Stockholm  
11. mai 2016 23.59 2 KB

Yemane Asfedai  
To: Webmaster

Name:  
Yemane Asfedai

Email:  
[asfedai@gmail.com](mailto:asfedai@gmail.com)

Subject:  
150th Anniversary @ Stockholm

Message:

Greetings,

I am sorry did not catch your name although you have only written your web pages; which I found extremely exciting one and enlightening one. The sum of the information you have compiled in no doubt invaluable; I used to admire isaias.blog which sadly impossible to leave feedback at all. In time I will more frequently refer to your pages for more information.

I like to know more about Memhir Melles Sahle which I see his photo, is the gentleman alive ? I met the gentleman in Asmara in 2001 and the gentleman had so much to tell me about my grand parents better than what I know.

I could go on and on ....I will trawl your pages from time to time and any feedback will write to you. This is my direct email address:

[Asfedai@gmail.com](mailto:Asfedai@gmail.com)

Kind regards,

Yemane Mengustu Asfedai

Ps. Please pass my regards to your brother Muse.

Sent from (ip address): 95.150.56.63  
(95.150.56.63)  
Date/Time: 11th May 2016 11:59 pm  
Coming from  
(referer): <http://www.emnetu.com/contact-us/>

Kudos to Emnetu Tesfay who collected and share many historical books and wrote many biographies of Eritrea heroes. <http://www.emnetu.com>

Not sure everyone knows the website of Emnetu Tesfay. He has tons of collections of old historical books of Eritrean people and its history.

Above all he wrote many highly researched biographies of influential Eritrean people in English.

**Kudos**

Emnetu Contact: Biography book  
24. april 2016 20.41 2 KB

Girmai Kahassi

To: Webmaster

Name:  
Girmai Kahassi

Email:  
[bokrila@gmail.com](mailto:bokrila@gmail.com)

Subject:  
Biography book coming out soon

Message:

Hello Emnetu, Fortunately Mohamed Berhan Wedi Blata suggested to me to contact you regarding my interest in writing Biography of our Heroes/Heroines. We can talk on the phone in detail. I can call you if you send me your phone number. Hope to hear from you soon.

Sent from (ip address): 108.49.117.30  
(pool-108-49-117-30.bstnma.fios.verizon.net)  
Date/Time: 24th April 2016 8:41 pm  
Coming from  
(referer): <http://www.emnetu.com/contact-us/>

**Re: Biography of Azmatch Berhe Gebrekidan**

1. mars 2019 17.23 22 KB

**Girmai Kahassai**

[berhanewoldemichael@yahoo.co.uk](mailto:berhanewoldemichael@yahoo.co.uk)  
Kopi:

[websiteupdate@emnetu.com](mailto:websiteupdate@emnetu.com), Abeba

Abraha, abede tesfay (175 flere)

Dear Emnetu,

You did it again!

You have unearthed a forgotten history of an Eritrean Hero, someone who sacrificed his entire life for his country. You have inspired us all.

Thank you

**Girmai Bokre**

**SV: Biography of Azmatch Berhe Gebrekidan**

27. februar 2019 20.22 24 KB

Fra:

David H. Iyassu

Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com

Kopi:

Emnetu Tesfay

Dear Emnetu ,

I would like to Thank You for the Biography Of Azmach Berhe Gebrekidan and I will read it with pleasure .

Warm Regards

**Dawit**

**Re: Announcement of a new biography release**

28. februar 2018 17.16 11 KB

Fra:

SHAMAR MAINTENANCE

Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com

Thanks,once again,you are my hero. I am passing your message to the grandson

**VB: Announcement of a new biography release**

17. mars 2018 09.42 19 KB

Fra:

David H. Iyassu

Til:

Habtom Yohannes GM

Kopi:

Emnetu Tesfay 4, Emnetu Tesfay

Hello Yohannes ,

Long time no hear or talk !

I hope you & your family members are all fine.

Did ever Heard a name Emnetu Tesfay ? If no , he is an eritrean who contributed a lot to the liberation of Eritrea as a free , human , nationalisi & caring human being.

He read your note on FB you wrote about Teg Dr. Nerayo T . so he is happy fior your try ...Emnetu is one of Dr. Nerayo Close friends too.

If you want to read Ther Biographies of our Eritrean Heroes then you should visit Emnetu Tesfai website that is named after his name & second name so easy to find plus I promise to post you the two TV interview they did with ET too.

Have a good weekend

**Dawit**

**Angående: Biography of Tukue Yehdego**

8. oktober 2017 11.04 9 KB

**Fessha Admekom**

Til: Father Emnetu

websiteupdate@emnetu.com

Good job father Emnetu, I am proud of you

[Sendt fra Yahoo Mail på Android](#)

**Re: Biography of Tukue Yehdego**

8. oktober 2017 01.49 11 KB

**Abraham Yayah**

Til: websiteupdate@emnetu.com

አምላክ ህይወትካን ህይወት ስድራቤትካን ልዑል ውዕኢት ዘለዎ ታሪኻዊ ስራሕትኻን ይባርኽ:: ስራሕትኻ በብእዋኑ ስለዝተካፍለኒ ክብረት ይሃበለይ::

Kind regards,

Abraham Yateh

**SV: Announcement of a new biography release**

6. mars 2018 15.40 26 KB

Fra:

**Ezra Gebremedhin**

Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com

Dear Brother Emnetu! I have gone through your work, somewhat quickly, knowing the risks connected with waiting for better times and deeper reading. This is a highly impressive work of documentation and 'narrative'! Here is history, culture, education, politics, tradition as reflected in the life of one Eritrean, of whom I had no idea before! Thank you for the work of enlightenment and the preservation of heritage that you are doing. That the contacts of Dejazmatch Mehari Andemeskel and my uncle Wol Wol and his colleagues was so open-minded and generous on sensitive political issues makes me happy.

I don't have anything to add right now. What does the knowledgeable Alem-Seged say on your subject? Have you seen the biography of Wol Wol by Dawit Mesfin? Any additional facts in that book?

God bless your very important work and give you energy to complete it.

**Ezra**

**Re: Announcement of a new biography release**

1. mars 2018 11.26 13 KB

Fra:

Berhane Woldemichael

Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com, Gideon

Tesfai, Eyassu Tesfay (1 flere)

**Dear Emnetu,**

**Another great work again!**

**Congratulations!! I admire the efforts you put in gathering the required information for the biographies you produce; which, I trust, will be important starting points for future researchers interested to further deepen the work on any of them.**

**'HawKa',**

**Berhane.**

**SV: Announcement of a new biography release**

28. februar 2018 13.43 34 KB

Fra:

eyassu tesfay

Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com, Abeba

Abraha, abede tesfay (167 flere)

**Hi big brother!**

**Yet another amazing work and historic contribution. We are highly proud of you!**

**Eyassu Tesfay**

**Stockholm, Sweden**

**SV: Revised biography of Tukue Yehdego**

5. november 2017 18.08 25 KB

David H. Iyassu  
Hello Emnetu ,

You did a great work to prepare the Biography Of Tukue Yehdego .

Tukue Yehdego that emerges this biography is a man of impressive resolve , and stunning revolutionary skills.....An engrossing read.

Thanks a lot for sharing this Learning story .

**Dawit Habteyesus Iyassu**

**SV: Biography of Tukue Yehdego**

8. oktober 2017 19.49 29 KB

Fra:

**Mussie Redab Danjew**

Til:

kiros hagos, assefaw tewelde (141 flere)  
Dear Emnetu!

It is time that we search our souls, our historical souls,

You have begun to dare with the biggest challenge to our generation; Linking the 50s to today's youth.

I appreciate your works. I don't know if I can participate with my microscopic ability. I would do everything to support you.

You have inspired me.

Thank you Emnetu!

**Mussie Dagneu**

**Re: Revised biography of Tukue Yehdego**

4. november 2017 15.20 10 KB

Fra:

Amha Domenico  
Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com

**Selam Emnetu,**

It may be belated. But still, allow me to express my deep appreciation of your seminal moves to look into the history of our beleaguered nation. Search into the origins of what seems to be our structural mess. There is something "liberating" into, let me call it, the "Emnetu Method"! Turn every and each stone, last but not least of what has happened *ab mieda* if ever we are to come to grips with our inextricable current reality? I hope that many others, particularly the coming generations, will delve with gusto, expertise, and clear minds, into the whys and hows of our predicament.

With respect, HawKa,

**Amha Domenico**

**Re: Biography of Tukue Yehdego**

8. oktober 2017 13.22 25 KB

Fra:

**Kubrom Dafla Hosabay**

Til:

Michael Haile, websiteupdate@emnetu.com

Thanks Emnetu for your immense work  
Kubrom

## SV: Biography of Tukue Yehdego

9. oktober 2017 03.26 35 KB

Fra:

David H. Iyassu

Til:

kiros hagos, assefaw tewelde (141 flere)

**Dear Emnetu ,**

Thanks a lot for sharing the Life of Tukue Yehdegho !

There was no culture of writing Autobiography & Biography in Eritrean history what we knew or learned was by hearing the great stories told by our elder sincere Eritreans. Yes, some Eritreans Like The Late Michael Hashema left their Memories written in a book form before he passed away but in the last years our people start to write their memoir for ex. Prof. Bereket Habte Selassie wrote his Autobiography in two Volume , The Late Dr.Seyoume Haregot etc while there are many Ethiopians who wrote their Mdemoir or others wrote theie Life history .

If we go back to the begining of 19 Century A Swedish Historian called Yohannes Kolmedin wrote , an historical book called Zanta Tseazzega & Hazegha in 1906.

I really admire & appreciate our brother Emnetu Tesfai to write the memories , biography of Our Eritrean brothers & sisters who made history in the history of Eritrea but forgotten .

Emnetu wrote , Tegadalai Tukue Yehdego `s Life, has mirrored that of our country , ever since Eritrea`s revolution, when he was a Young man. His & Eritrean`s stories , memories are dramatic , fateful , and crucial to the entire Eritrea or the Horn of Africa.

A retired , Eritrean historian offers this widely discused , hotly disputed memoir of this Eritrean hero exploits , seizure of political power in the late 50th and transition from Hazi Haile Selassie rule to Dergue`s and from the dergue to the EPLF`s rule.

At last , I want to remember & admire Three Eritrean historians , writers who are contributing a lot to our people , the horn of africa and the rest of our World by cointributing the work of the great african men & women from our area are Emnetu Tesfai , Kassahun Chocole & Alemseghed Tesfai saying this I am NOT forgetting the great Eritrean scholars or writers in other fields like , in Economics, Sociology ,Political science , Law , Biology or medicine ...

Thank You A Lot for leting us read / know the poltical history of The Eritrean Hero , Tukue Yehdego.

Sincerely Your Little brother.

**Dawit Habteyesus Iyassu**

Re: Biography update  
12. april 2017 21.07 16 KB  
Fra:

isaias yoseph  
Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com  
Dear Emnetu,

Thank you for the effort to present the biography of my grandfather and many other great Eritrean heroes. Under the current situation one can only hope that the young generation put a little effort to understand what those great people you wrote about were trying to do against all the odds and the price they paid for trying to lead the right way. Memhr Tekeste Habtu was planning to write a book about my grandfather based on his own narrative but I am not sure if he did. You quoted him in the biography you wrote on my GF. I am kind of surprised how you got access on his draft, or did he write a book of some sort?

Best regards  
Isaias Yoseph

Re: Biography of Tukue Yehdego  
8. oktober 2017 10.57 16 KB  
Fra:

Michael Haile  
Til:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com  
Kopi:

kiros hagos, assefaw tewelde (137 flere)  
Dear Emnetu,

Congratulations you have done a wonderful job, we are proud of you.  
Just minor correction:  
1. Articolo Dieci  
2. Campo Cicero  
3. Kahsay (Wedi Libi)  
4. Federation 1952  
5. E.C.W.S. Eritrean Children Welfare Society  
6. 1967 need further evidence (Asmelash Gebrezgi would be the best to help)

Hawukha  
Shambel Michael

Re: Tukue's life story 10 oct. 2017

Alazar Menghestu – [alazar.menghestu@yahoo.com](mailto:alazar.menghestu@yahoo.com)  
To websiteupdate@emnetu.com

Selam Ato Emnetu, Thanks for an unique biography of a courageous and self- sacrificing countryman, the let Ato Tukue Yehdego. You deed a great job. I found the whole biography thouching, likewise a son´s letter to a father which he never met.

It is true as you pointed out that, "we eritreans do not recognize our own heroes. All we know and read is about foreign heroes." It is high time now that with great pride both read our own history and write about heroes.

My question as well as my dilemma is, who are our readers and to whom are we telling our stories?

Brother, thanks ones more for your great work.

With warm greetings,

Alazar (qeshi).

PS!

Let me send to you my own contribution with great hope that you are willing sharing it with friends.

Hello Mr. Emnetu

Tesfay,  
my name is Titi  
Teklai,

I'm the youngest sister of

Almaz Teklai. The 4<sup>th</sup> generation martyre you mentioned in Blatta Kahsay Malu's biography. I live in the united

states.  
Blatta Kahsay Malu is a distinguished hero and he deserves the acknowledgement by writing his biography.

Emnetu, you are the only one author who is doing most important work by writing the life story of Eritrea's unsung heroes. I see this as the most important ever biography written about him. The family of Blatta Kahsay Malu is very lucky to have a great

writer  
like you.

I'm proud of you

Titi Teklai

**Mulugheta** <mteferi@sbcglobal.net>

**Til:**temnetu@yahoo.no

8. okt. 2017 på 22:00

Hi Emnetu,

First of all, kudos to you for your talents and bravery. I enjoy reading the biography researches you have completed thus far and Tukue's is no exception. Congratulations for a job well done.

As I was reading Tukue's story it reminded me of two pictures I came across on the internet that I saved from the past. I would like to share the below pictures for your use as you deem appropriate.

By the way, I was elated to read about my uncle, Paulos Sebhato, that you included in your story. Thank you and keep up the good work!

Best regards,

**Mulugheta Teferi**

Letter to my father

Dear Dad

I am so proud and grateful that you are my dad. I have learned a lot from you. I miss our conversations and your great advices. You always wanted to argue above all politics. I miss you so much I would do anything to hear your voice for one more minute. I wish your 11 grandchildren and two great-grandchildren had met you. You're gone but will not be forgotten, your story will live on. Thank you for everything you have done for us, despite the fact that we came second to the country. Thank you too for what you have done for the country. I love you so much! May your soul Rest in Peace!

Many thanks to Emnetu Tesfay who has spent a great deal of time and effort so that your legacy would not be forgotten.

From your beloved daughter  
Titi (Tiblez)

**Tiblez Iyassu**

Prof. Bereket in Tseggay Iyassu biography

I feel particularly privileged to make a modest contribution to the volume on Tseggay Iyassu's biography. I commend the efforts of Emnetu Tesfay, the writer of these biographical series in which Ato Tssegay is included in the latest addition. We Eritreans are endowed with a wealth of tremendous life stories of many national heroes. Unfortunately, such wealth is not accompanied by a commensurate initiative and energetic efforts to bring such stories to light. It is the reason why I accepted the challenge of making a contribution despite the time constraint and other challenges.

**Prof. Bereket Habtesellasi**

Dear Emnetu

Thank your invaluable efforts to keep the history of our forgotten heroes alive and for your indomitable service to the nation.

Sincerely,  
**Tesfayesus Mehari**

Reaction to the translated gospel songs

**Girmai Bokre**

Boston, USA

Amazing! Good choices of words and tone. I will call you soon. Please keep it up. I am sure that is exactly how Mezmur Selam was created by creative individuals like yourself. Girmai



All of the family members, friends and contemporaries of Ato.Tseggay that shared some of their stories with me express their admiration and gratitude to Ato. Emnetu Tesfay for investing so much energy and time to preserve some of Ato. Tseggay's life story and contributions. I too as an Eritrean add my thanks and appreciations to Ato. Emnetu for his first-rate effort to document and preserve Ato. Tseggay's and that of other notable Eritreans' contributions in the struggle for Eritrean independence and freedom, for the generations to come.

Dr. Gebre E. Tseggai

27 January 2021

Dear Emnetu, thanks to you we are learning about Eritrean heroes. Few years ago, I read about him briefly. My dad told me more about him. Kidane's final was a heartbreaking death.

Titi Teklai

Reaction to TV Sened interview

[Esseye Aradom 2 years ago](#)

kab Tesfay,Norway , nay bhaki wedi hager ms teenacha nber abay shim khbeka[ wedi lebam mahzen].zikal ente zkewn ezi tienayn edmeyn NEACHA eta shikoryan edmekan neay entengebroy adi kemisha iymwezen neru.ithmek zibah entay kemzmesie nrion nkewn ,kemacha hizna tdhin gdi tkewn, amlach tmnitka yhabka.nber,nber. nber adi ktkber

[stefanos temolso 2 years ago](#)

I APPRECIATE AND ADMIRE BIG BROTHER EMNETU BECAUSE HE IS THE ONLY PERSON WHO WROTE ABOUT ERITREAN NOTABLES IRRESPECTIVE OF POLITICAL, RELIGIOUS OR ETHNIC BACKGROUND. HE IS DOING WHAT SHOULD HAVE BEEN DONE BY THE EVIL REGIME. ISAYAS NEVER EVER WANTED TO REMEMBER ERITREAN HEROES OR NOTABLES BECAUSE HE THINKS THIS WILL BLUR HIS IMAGE. ON THE OTHER HAND HE ERECTED A PUSHKIN STATUE IN ASMARA. I ENCOURAGE EMNETU TO KEEP THIS NOBLE TASK

[Dima Hmbekun 2 years ago](#)

Thut abnatawi eritrawi abo harbegna

[daniel teklebrhan 2 years ago](#)

Nay bhaki mesati zkone tarick but please could you tell us the website

[Gmawi 271 year ago](#)

abyet jignnet edmen tienan yhabkum abona

[Tsega Gebrezgi 2 years ago](#)

አይትሰከፍ ሐውና አሰናዳኢ አይተጋነነን ብወገነይ ቀይ ባሕርን በጭልፋ አዩ አዚ ቃል ምሕታት

[Tsega Gebrezgi2 years ago](#)

ክቡር ሐውና አሰናዳኢ TV ቅድም ቀዳድም አገዩ የክብረክ ከምዝእያቶም ዘአምሰሉ ደጊም ተጋደልቲ አያታትና ነዛ ሐገር ይውፈይ ኔሩ ብዙሕ ገን አዛ ቃለ ምሕታት አየአገበንን ከምዚአም ደበሉ ሰባት በዙሕ ከም ቤት መዘከር ድቅመጥ ዑምቅ ድበለ ታሪክ አለውም አሞ ካልአይ ቃለ ምሕታት ክተዳልው ነፅበይ አብ ውግእ ጥራይ ከይኮነ ኤርትራ ኩሉ በብፍልጠቱ ተጋዳልላ ነአያና እምነቱ ክቡር ምስጋናይ የቅርብ

[t abraham2 years ago](#)

One of the unique living proof that enabled the Eritrean people's struggle to survive against all the odds, internal weaknesses & the largest army in Africa with the fullest support of the West & east was, not the way now PFDJ thinks,because of being of the one Hart & of the same mind ,one man & vision, but of the involvement of all the Eritreans all over the world including those who work for Ethiopia. which we can't do it again now unfortunately !!!what a hero?

[Atlantis-942 years ago \(edited\)](#)

Thank you brother Emnetu for your great contribution. I didn't know about it ,I don't think most Eritreans know about it too. Unfortunately, the leadership of the Mafia regime deliberately ignored your great [contribution.it](#) is becoming clearer that the Regime of Isseyas never give recognition for the even gallant fighters . There is no monument built for those, who sacrificed their lives. But to the contrary , the regime built a monument for the Russian man( so called related to Eritrea) in Asmara and also the regime remembers the massacre of Rwandans but ignore those Eritreans who perished in the Mediterranean SEA. Brother Emnetu , so lets not STOP here or give up, we need to keep fighting until the brutal Regime is removed and buried for ever. Then we will build a a Democratic and prosperous Nation on the grave of the brutal regime and its system. Thank you also brother Antonio for your great work. Keep it UP !

[Open Mind2 years ago](#)

Great job, mr Emnetu because of each and every one has participated in the struggle, we ER eritrean won over Ethiopia....

[Araya Debessay2 years ago](#)

Dear Haw Emnetu, I must tell you how much I enjoyed listening to the interview you did with TV Sened. Although I had some ideas about your contribution during the struggle for Eritrean independence, I did not know the extent of the sacrifices you have made to come up with many brilliant ideas you shared with the leaders of the EPLF. Eritrean independence was not realized only by the heroic deeds of our freedom fighters, but there were many outside the country, like you, who have remained the unsung heroes. My hat is also off to the interviewer whose style of questions I admired.

[Tensea Berhe1 year ago](#)

Great interview. Mr Emnetu must have contributed a lot for the well being of Eritrea and its people. The mafia regime however is not open to co-operate with concerned, highly skilled, talented and able Eritreans. The mafia regime is only interested on how to control the people, mass media, on building prisons,,and torture camps , and looting the natural resources of the nation. The only people recognized by the illegal regime are, propagandist musicians, liars , and blind or zombie like educated Eritreans who are used to confuse people in diaspora . Thank you Antonio for inviting Mr Emnetu.

[Eyob Gojela Bein2 years ago](#)

ሓው እምነቱ ተስፋይ ብጣዕሚ ጽቡቅ አበርክቶ እዚ አበርክቶኻ ንኤርትራ ካብ መግዛእቲ ናጻ ክትውጽ ዘበርከትካ ሓርበኛ ኢኻ ታሪኽ ወለድታት ክዝክረካ ኢዩ።

[Aron Efrem2 years ago](#)

Gezeteya jhra huroy gira mbal slazilmdka kulo sab hade aykonan nsuo ka nhagar nihalna embar ni aiseyas aykonan

[REPLY](#)

[Tv Sened Eritra 2 years ago](#)

Aron Efrem malet Aron Efrem eyu. heji beshmeka texewiEka Aron kitbahal jahra malet deyu. selemntay Aron gedifka SEB zeytexewaEka. Emnetu Tesfay ke Emnetu Tesfay kebhaln zeberketo tariK nhezbi mengar bekemey Jahra yekuxer. bezKone nsele zesemaEkayo Yemesgneka.

Comment to Koboro show

[bjnmkk6 years ago](#)

Pretty amazing deki adey yefkruuoom!!!

[Tensea Berhe1 year ago](#)

A very historical and important message about Blata Kahsay malu, who did a lot in terms of Logochuwa laws, education , and the well being of their region. Thank you very much

[MEREB INTERTAIMENT2 years ago](#)

የቅንብና አባይ ወልደንኪአል ከፈላ፡፡ልቦና ዘለዎ አገላልጻ ከማኹም ይብዝሁ። ብላታ ካሕሳይ ከብሉ ወለድና እምቦር እንታይ ንፈልጥ።አብ አርትራ ሓዲ ጠርቋሽ ታሪኽ ዘለዎ ሱብ ብዙሕ ክበሃለሉ ንሰምዕ ኢና።ግን እቶም ዘውርየሎም ዝሰኣኑ ግን ከምዚ ናይ ኣቶ ብላታ ብስቕታ ታሪኹም ሕልምልም ይብል።እቲ ዝገርም ሕጂ ዓዲ ብላታ ዓዲ ሕማቓት ክጽዋዕን ከውንጀልን ይውዕል ኣሎ።ናይ ሕጂ ጀጋኑ እቶም ነባይ ብላታ ዝኸድዑ ሽማምንቲን ኣብቲ ጊዜ ዝነበሩ ሸፋቱን እዮም።

[Tensea Berhe1 year ago \(edited\)](#)

This is a great interview, and when you talk about Blata Kahsay you should also mention the near by villages where Blata Kahsay was well respected, liked, and very much missed. Thank you for this historical and important report.

Dej. Mehari Andemesqel

Petros Berhe WELL DONE ATO Emnetu Tesfay



Noel Michael great job Emnetu 👍

[David H.lyassu](#) Thanks a lot for sharing ! You did a great work and it is very interesting that bring up our heroes who did great work for our country & people if it wasnot for your Biography Collection then many of our Great Men / Women would have been forgotten .

[Berhan Andemicael](#) Congratulations on all of yur valuable biographies. I hope you wil eventually complete the biography of Deghiat Mahary - a remarkable enlightened ruler. I will read the grandson's biography with interest as a contemporary fellow student.

[Kifleyohanes Yeibio](#) Emnetu, from the beginning you are a unique person, that's why you always doing special things.  
Well done as usual.

[Tedros Fessahaye](#) Well done and thank you Emnetu

[Mulubrhan Tulahun](#) Well done Emnetu we love you

[Saba Fessahaye](#) Thx Emnetu for the hard work .We learn a lot.

[Habteab Mesghina](#) Well done Emnetu Tesfay!

[Tekeste G Tekie](#)

Thank you for sharing this Dr Berhane. I know Emnetu through you. You said it well. Thank you Emnetu for your huge contributions for our country.

Please provide information as to how we can buy these books. I like to buy all of them be it in Tigrigna or English.

18.02.20

Dear Emnetu,

Thank you I received the Biography of Ato Tseggai Iyassu, you have done wonderful job Congratulations!  
When I read the testimony which I wrote, I discovered few lines which need correction and hopefully will send you before the end of this week. Emnetu Hawey, without exaggeration what you are doing is a unique contribution to the Eritrean people, and no doubt history will always remember you.  
With my best regards,  
Hawukha,  
**Michael Haile (Shambel)**

ኣብ ኢትዮጵያ ዝወጸ ርእይቶ ብዛዕባ emnetu.com 09.02.20

ገለ ገለ ሰባት ንሰዋሱው ዝምልከቱ ጽሑፋት : ቪዲዮታት : መርበብ ሓበሬታታት ኣቢይ ከንገረከብ ንክእል ኢልኩም ትሓቲኒ ሰባት ኣለኹም ገለ ጠቐምቲ እዮም ዝብሎም ክተናኽፈልኩም እየ ሎሚ መዓልቲ።

ብመጀመርታ ኢንተርኔት ምስ ከፊትና ኣብ ጉግል ኣቲኹም ሓንቲ ኣዝያ መሳጢት ዝኾነት መርበብ ሓበሬታ ኣላ ንሳ ድማ እምነቱ ተሰፋይ መርበብ ሓበሬታ ትብል። ከመይ ጌርኩም ከም ትረኽብዎ ተኸታተሉኒ (ኣብ pc screen እንዳርእየ) እዛ መርበብ ሓበሬታ እዚኣ ኣዝያ በርቂ ዝኾነት መርበብ ሓበሬታ እያ። ብዙሕ ሓበሬታ ኣለዎ። ታሪኽ ሂወት ናይ ብዙሓት ጀጋኑ ኤርትራ ኣሎ ካልእ ብዙሕ ነገራት ዝሓዘት ሃብታም መርበብ ሓበሬታ እያ።

ሎሚ ዘገድሰና ግን ብዛዕባ ሰዋሰው ቋንቋ ትግርኛ እንድዩ እተን መጽሓፍቲ ኣቢይ ከም ትረኽብዎን ከርእየኩም እየ። መጀመርታ publication ዝብል ምስ ጠወቕና ብዙሓት መጻሕፍት ተሰሪፀን ይቕልቀላ። እተን ንሎሚ ደልየየን ዘለኹ መጻሕፍቲ old publications in my posation ምስ ከፊትካ ንመረድኢ ነዚኣ ንክፈታ / ሰዋሰው ትግርኛ - ቀዳማይ መጽሓፍ - ናይ ቃላት ሰዋሰው ክሳብ ሰሩዕ ረባሕታ / ትብል። እዚኣ ብማሕተም ትምህርቲ ፋንቸሰካና ኣብ 1951 ኣብ ኣስመራ ዝተሓትመት እያ። ተገዲሰኩም ርእይዎ። ካልእ ውን ብዙሕ ኣለዎ ሃንቲ ካብኣተን / ህንጻ ቋንቋ : ሓጺር መእተዊ ሰዋሰው ትግርኛ / ትብል ብ ካርል ዮሃን ልንድሰትሮም ፣ ስዊድናዊት ሚሰዮን ኣስመራ ዝተጻሕፈት እያ። ዘገርም እዩ ሓዲ ስዊድናዊ ነቲ ቋንቋ ፈሊጥዎስ ሰዋሰው ናይ ቋንቋ ትግርኛ ድማ ተገዲሱ ክጽሕፍ።

**ጎይቶኣም ተስፋይ ገብረሰላሴ**

Dear Brother Emnetu Tesfay !

I am so grateful & happy to read the Political Biography of My Dearest Uncle , The Late , Harbegna , Tegadalai , Advocato Tseggai Iyassu.

His Life was for Eritrea & Eritreans .

May The Almighty God Keep his Soul & Spirit in Peace.

He is the Eritrean one of The Blessed ones .

Thank You , Emnetu for Your Great Contribution of The Man he did a lot for Eritrea & Eritreans.

Sincerly your Little brother & The Nephew of Advocato Tseggai Iyassu Mezenghii

**Dawit Habteyesus Iyassu Mezenghii**

Dear Emnetu

I hope everything is ok with you. Thank you for my dad's bio. I will call you later.

**Tiblez Tseggay Iyassu**

Emnetu.

Thanks a lot for this. I used to visit Ato. Tesgay a lot, whenever I went to Flint. He liked me a lot because I would listen to him a lot and learned a lot from him. He saw a lot of things coming and had a broad anthropological concept of the region. Thanks a lot for this.

**Ezana Habtegabir**

On 20 February 2020 at 03:44:17 +01:00,  
Gabe Tzeghai <gtzeghai@gmail.com> wrote:

Dear Emnetu,

Thank you so much for your extra ordinary effort to put this lively and educational bio together of Ato. Tsegay, a relentless fighter for justice everywhere and one of the founding fathers of our home land.

By doing all this and about the others, you easily qualify as well as a founding father of who we are and hope to be in the future. Thank you on behalf of Ato. Tsegays' family, my generation and my children, that is the next generation. I will thank you again more publicly when you publish your final version.

As requested, I am attaching my part of the addition to you effort with typo and grammar correction that my children were only delight to let me know. The changes are marked in red in the attached for you information. Please use this attached version instead in your final version.

I will call you later to catch up on this and on the progress my Company is making on various medical fronts that me be of interest.

Best,

Gabe (Dr. Ghebre Tsegai) ???

Hei dear brother. It is really amazing the biography of this famous lawyer you have written. I really appreciate your efforts.

Ghirmaleoul  
Switzerland

*Editorial*

Tesfayesus Mehari

Hi Emnetu,

Congratulations for a job well done. The Eritrea people are indebted to your contributions. The heroes of Eritrea salute you from their graves!!

I began reading the biography of Ato Tsegay and I enjoyed your beautiful Preface/ Introduction. As I continue to read I am also making some notes. Thus, I am enclosing some observations/typo corrections for your consideration.

Para 1. line 2: include teacher before lawyer. Some of these are repeated in para 4.

para 2. line 1: **life time** change to **lifetime**

para 2 line 3: **Hailesellasi** change to **Haile Selassie** throughout

para 2 line 6: **prisons** change to **prisoners**

para 2 line 8: **abandund** change to **abandoned**

para 3 line 2: **Middleeast** change to **Middle East**

para 3: line 3 and 4: Correct names are: **Mahatma Gandhi, Ahmed Ben Bella, Kwame Nkrumah**

para 4 line 3: **regional unhealthy** change to **unhealthy provincial**

para 4 line 4: **municipality hall** change to **Municipality Hall**

para 5 line 3: **These were replete with** manipulations ...

para 5 line 5: ... **sussesive** change to **successive**

para 6 line 1: **September 1974** change to **February 1974**

para 6 line 4: ... **told in** change to **broadcast on**

para 7 line 2: ... **act** change to **serve**

With warm regards,

Tesfayesus Mehari

Whatsapp message

Isaac Ghebrat

Thank you about the pictures and the biography of Harbegna Tsegay Eyassu. I read it with great interest and I admire your tireless effort and dedication to the lives of our heros.

Isaac

Yohannes Andemichael

Thanks Emnetu. Nice pictures to treasure!

I read the biography of Tsegay Eyassu. You did a great job on it. Both formats are great. Liked the letterings better on the 2nd.

Yohannes

## Re: Updated version of Tseggay

### Iyassu's Biography

31 March 2020 15:48 12 KB

From:

**Gabe Tzeghai**

To:

websiteupdate@emnetu.com, Emnetu Tesfay  
Selam Ato Emnetu,

Thank you for this and for all of your efforts to preserve part of our history as a people and as a Country for all generation to see and learn from. Well done.

From your tremendous efforts to preserve our history and educate us about notable persons in our history, you have become one of our nation's true treasures.

Thank you again and best wishes for a healthy and continued productive life.

Gabe

ps. I tried twice to copy in all in the cc list, but google would not allow me to do so. Sorry.

## Biography of Tseggay Iyassu

Hello Emnetu,

Yes I received your mail while in Asmara but the internet was erratic so I didn't get to type more. So I had to wait til my return in march to read the text. I have downloaded and shemed through it. Very well done. Congratulations.

Berhanykun Andemichael Dr.

Selam Ato Emnetu,

I hope you and yours are keeping safe in this challenging time we are in. Attached is a scan of a special book about traditions and leaniages (WELEDO) in Eritrea, just in case you have not seen it before.

Unfortunately not all the pages are organized in order and not best copies -- but that is all I got.

So, what are up to now? Are you done with your break? If you are ready for your next project, I can start sending some material to you now.

Best,

Ps -- I got 10 phone calls in the past 5 weeks about your work on Ato Tseggay's Bio from supporter and opponents of the current government. Their comments were the same. They thanked you over and over for your outstanding work and for you efforts to preserve our national and true heroes history. I told them that I would pass along their message to you, but strongly encouraged all of them to e-mail you a short note and to directly let you know how they feel.

Gabe

**Subject: 1588634808734382.pdf**

**Date:** May 4, 2020 at 7:48:55 PM EDT

**To:** Gabe Tzeghai <[gtzeghai@gmail.com](mailto:gtzeghai@gmail.com)>

23 June 2020

Dear Emnetu,

Thank you in bringing into light the Biography of this great giant who was left in obscurity and forgotten. Of course, the Ethiopians, like many Eritreans, systematically dismissed his unparalleled contribution in the most darkest moment of its struggle to survive as a nation, because he was an Eritrean, and as such do not deserve recognition. As you have brilliantly written, we need to do more to bring into light as you said 'our heroes' so that the coming generation will be well aware of their history, whether it is in Ethiopia or Eritrea. As it is said, 'Charity starts at home'. We must know our history first and only then about the rest. Emnetu I'm very proud of your work.

Here is a little information about Dr. Embaye Wolde Mariam, my information about this esteemed man is mainly from my readings from various books written or quoted materials. and hereby put it in brief:

'After the First World War ended and culminated, those countries who came out as victorious, about 1924, initiated an idea to form 'The League of Nations',. Ethiopia applied to be a member of this body, but rejected by some particularly France and Britain. The reason for their rejection is as follows: Ethiopia is a backward country, uncivilized, who practice slavery and has no law (Constitution) therefore is not fit to be a member. These reasoning alerted the few educated Ethiopians, mainly Fituarai Teke Hawariat Tekle Mariyam, a Soviet Scholar, very progressive one. Through his pressure The Negus was forced to form the Legislative Commission, to draft a new Constitution, under the Chairmanship of Fituarati Tekle Hawariat. The Commission was formed by two groups: The most feudal Lords like Ras Kassa and the Orthodox Church in one hand, and the second was the intellectual group. Dr. Embaye Woldemariam as jurist and intellectual played an important role during the drafting. They drafted a new Constitution of 1931, for the first time in Ethiopia. But the feudals changed the main content of the law and submitted it to the Negus. Fituarari Tekle Hawariat and Dr. Embaye quarreled with the Negus but had no power to persuade him. The change they made 'instead **people elected deputies, to be appointed by the Negus**' a fundamental change. That meant the King could appoint only his favorites. Dr. Embaye as International law jurist played an important role in presenting Ethiopia in many other international conferences relevant to Ethiopia and got a lot of benefits. He worked relentlessly together with the few intellectuals of his peers to bring Ethiopia among the first to be a member of the United Nations. He signed on behalf Ethiopia the membership document in San Francisco in 1945.

Best wishes,

Michael (Shambel).



Dear Emnetu,

Thank you for bringing into light the biography of this great hero who was left in obscurity and forgotten. Of course, the Ethiopians consciously, and many Eritreans subconsciously, dismissed his unparalleled contribution in the darkest moment of its struggle to survive as a nation. Only because he was an Eritrean, and as such do not deserve recognition. As you have brilliantly written, we need to do more to bring into light 'our unsung heroes' so that the coming generation will be well aware of their history, whether it is in Ethiopia or Eritrea. As it is said, 'Charity starts at home'. We must know our history first and only then about others. Emnetu I'm very proud of your work.

Here is a little information about Dr. Embaye Wolde Mariam. My information about this esteemed compatriot is mainly from my readings of various books written or quoted materials. and hereby present it briefly:

'After the First World War culminated in 1918, those countries who came out victorious, initiated an idea to establish 'The League of Nations' which was formed in 1924. Ethiopia applied to be a member of this body, but was rejected by some of the big powers particularly France and Britain. The reason for their rejection was as follows: Ethiopia is a backward country, uncivilized, which practice slavery and has no law (Constitution) therefore is not fit to be a member of the league.

The reason for rejection alerted the few educated Ethiopians, mainly Fitewrari Tekle Hawariat Tekle Maryam, a Soviet educated scholar, and for that matter a very progressive individual. Based on his pressure The King (Negus) was forced to form a Legislative Commission, under the Chairmanship of Fitewrari Tekle Hawariat to draft a new Constitution. Subsequently the Commission was formed by two groups:- The strong feudal Lords like Ras Kassa and the Orthodox Church on one hand, and the second one consisted of a group of the few intellectuals available in the country.

Dr. Embaye Woldemariam as jurist and intellectual played an important role during the drafting of the maiden constitution of Ethiopia. The commission drafted a new Constitution for the first time in Ethiopia which promulgated in 1931. But the feudals changed the main content of the law and submitted it to the Negus. Fituarari Tekle Hawariat and Dr. Embaye were totally upset by the Negus but had no power to persuade him. The change the powerful feudals made was «instead of forming a parliament with **elected deputies by the people, they would be appointed by the Negus (King)**» a fundamental change. That meant the King could appoint only his favorites.

Dr. Embaye as International law jurist played an important role in presenting Ethiopia in many other international conferences relevant to Ethiopia and the country earned a lot of benefits from his services. He worked relentlessly together with the few intellectuals of his peers to bring Ethiopia among the first to be a member of the United Nations. He signed on behalf of Ethiopia the membership document in San Francisco in 1945.

Best wishes,  
**Michael Gebrenegus** Haile (Shambel).

Selam Emnetu,

Hope all is well with you and the family.

I received a couple of calls of appreciation and admiration of our work recently.

1. Tesa-alem Seyuom in NY, one who use to head the relief effort for Eritrea and now one of Eritrean's representatives at the UN.
2. Professor Asgede Hagos in DC; he said he knew you in Addis.

Their comments:

Overall they admired your work and they thank you of the great national service you are doing. They also commented on the fact that Ato Tsegay is indeed one of the true founding fathers of Eritrea, though written or spoken history to date has not presented him as such for political reasons.

They also suggested the content of the book be divided into to parts -- first part about Ato. Tsegay (who he was) and his writings and then part two or appendix to be the various comments and testimonies provided by others. This way, who he was would be more clearly communicated and not get lost in part due to the other commentaries. I do not have a point of view on this, am just passing on the comments to you.

Finally. Test-alem suggested a resource for the book, below. Let me know if you want me to contact him.

Best,  
Gabe

continues



Hello Gabe,

Many thanks for your valued message. Now, following up on the book business, I recommend that you contact Yemane Russom (713-874-4653), the creator of the Tigrinya software (GeezSoft) if you need professional help for the Tigrinya version of the book. He is based down in Huston and I know he has done a superb job with his software for the Orthodox Church in Eritrea. You probably know him in person. He is a close friend of mine and his e-mail address is [ybrussom@yahoo.com](mailto:ybrussom@yahoo.com) or [yruessom@geezsoft.com](mailto:yruessom@geezsoft.com).

Once the book is in its final shape, we can ask Kassahun Checole of the Red Sea/World Press to publish it.

Stay well and positive.

Tesfa

### ሰላም ዝከብርካ ሓው

18. august 2020 14.21 5 KB  
Fra:

Abraham Berhane  
Til:

comments@emnetu.com

ከመይ ትኸውን ኣቶ እመነቱ፡ጽሑፋትካን ስርሓውትካን ተኸታተለዮ እምብዛ ድማ ተሓጉሽን ኮሪዐን ኣለኹ፡፡ለካ ብዙሕ ሰብ ዘንብቦ ዘሎ ስርሓውቲ ናትካ ምኳኑ ኣብ ቀረባ ግዜ ኢዩ ኣስተውዒሊሉ ዘለኹ፡፡ እሞ ቀጽሊሉ ኢኻ ክብል እረድይ።

ኣነ፡ኣብራሃም ብርሃነ እበሃል።ኣብ ታሪኽ፣ስነ ጽሑፍ፣ኣብ ፖኪቲካን ሙዚቃን ዝግደስ፡ወከፍ ኢዩ።እሞ ንሰነዳትላን ዕማማትካን እናመስገንኹ፡፡ብዛዕባ ኣተውብርሃን ሰጊድ፡፡ዘለኻ ጽሑፋት ከተካፍለኒ ምረጃኹ ነይረ-ንምትሕብባርካ ብልቢ ኣመሥግን፡፡ክብረት ይሃበለይ ድማ እብል።

ምስ ምሥጋና፡  
ኣብራሃም

GlobalBrain8 commented june 14, 2020

Kudos to Emnetu Tesfay who collected and share many historical books and wrote many biographies of Eritrea heroes. <http://www.emnetu.com> Not sure everyone knows the website of Emnetu Tesfay. He has tones of collections of old historical books of Eritrean people and its history. Above all he wrote many highly researched biographies of influential Eritrean people in English.

GlobalBrain8 commented

Interview with the author.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yaGQ6iLN10s>

I am speechless about his dedication. Just, looking at one of the biography for Tikue Yehdego, he went to Asmara, interview his sister, contacted his son in UK, contacted his friends. This is a great way of collecting information.

[vid.brage.unit.no/vid-xmlui/bitstream/handle](http://vid.brage.unit.no/vid-xmlui/bitstream/handle)

I would like to thank to all of my informants, who have showed their willingness to be part of this project, understanding the usefulness of the study. Without their support and cooperation, this thesis could have never been realized. I would also like to pay a special tribute to Finn Våge and Emnetu Tesfay for their valuable information and hospitality. Many thanks also to my friend Zemenfes Mehari, from the outset, he has played a vital role in helping me conduct a successful fieldwork.

**Tedros Abaraham**  
Stavanger

**Daniel G Mikael**

I encourage all of you to record an interview of your parents and grandparents, if you are fortunate enough to still have them. It helps keep their memory alive. It is also part of their legacy, something to pass on to future generations.

So grateful to Mr.

**Emnetu Tesfay**

for documenting this video of grandma, in 2016. Thank you!

<https://youtu.be/IXFLyVCIxBc>



**YOUTUBE.COM**

VTS 01 2 interview with Adey Abrehet Kahsay pt 1

Dear Dawit:

You make a persuasive argument, but it was not necessary. Ato Ementu is a wonderful and creative compatriot, and as I told you, I real admire the work that he is doing on the biographical data base of our many distinguished Eritreans. His contributions are necessary for the next generation who will be looking for raw data that will assist their own research and writing. I am looking forward to communicating with him, and hopeful visit with him on my next trip to your area.

With best wishes.

Kassahun Checole, Publisher  
Africa World Press, Inc. &  
The Red Sea Press, Inc.  
Trenton, NJ 08638

On 8 Jul 2020, at 16:17, **Muluberhan Berhe Hagos** <[hagosne@gmail.com](mailto:hagosne@gmail.com)>

wrote: To: Webmaster

Name: Muluberhan Berhe Hagos

Email: [hagosne@gmail.com](mailto:hagosne@gmail.com)

Subject:

Old Publications in Your Possession

Message:

I am a lawyer holding LLM degree and intending to do my PhD or LLD sometime to come. I published three books mainly on Customary laws versus Modern Laws of Eritrea on Gender Equality, right of women and children. I wrote several articles on rights of children, women, gender, constitutionalism, human rights, refugees and others. I am now writing an Article assessing the role of European colonialism on customary laws of Eritrea.

May you please send me the soft copy of the following:

1. Eritrea and her neighbours S.F. Nadel
2. Races and tribes of Eritrea S.F. Nadel
3. Land tenure on the Eritrean plateau S.F. Nadel
4. ኤርትራውያን - ወጽኢት ወራራትን መኸተን መምህር ስምኦን አማኑኤል ባርናባስ፣ 2001፣ 124 ገጽ
5. ቀዳሞት ጀጋኑ ኤርትራን ባህልናን 1997 ብይስሓቕ ዮሴፍ 36 ገጽ
6. Excerpts from PM Akililu Habtewold memo from prison Getachew Tedla, Upsala 1994

Best regards,

**Muluberhan Berhe Hagos**

On 7/16/20, Tesfay Emnetu

<[comments@emnetu.com](mailto:comments@emnetu.com)> wrote:

Sorry Muluberhan Currently I am not in a position to reply adequately.

Will contact you when I am ready. Emnetu

Sent from my iPhone

Re: Emnetu Contact: Old Publications in Your

Possession

16. juli 2020 16.06 6 KB

Muluberhan Berhe Hagos

Til: Tesfay Emnetu

Dear Tesfay Emnetu,

Thank you for your very brief response. In fact, I have been able to download most the document that I requested you to attach and send me.

Please do not worry and lets keep in touch. I have a profound appreciation to your initiative and would be glad to support you with whatever that I can.

Sincerely,

**Muluberhan Berhe Hagos**

Selam Muluberhan. You contacted me at a wrong time. I am currently not in good state of health.

Anyway I am happy to learn that you managed to download some of the documents. The intention of placing the documents in the website is just to make it freely available to readers and researchers. Ofcourse remember to make reference or acknowledgement of your source.

Well I have two articles written on traditional open air law courts in Eritrea and Ethiopia. If it is interesting for you here are the links.

[http://emnetu.com/Articles/2Open\\_law\\_court.html](http://emnetu.com/Articles/2Open_law_court.html)

<http://emnetu.com/Articles/Traditional%20law%20court%20in%20Ethiopia.html>

If you are interested I can also forward you the biographies of Degiat Mehari and Blata Kahsay as both of them were heavily involved in revising their regions customary laws. By the way where is your country of residence?

Cheers,  
Emnetu

**Berhane Woldemichael**

Congratulations

Haw Emnetu for achieving another milestone. This work is really monumental and an inspiration to others. I have read an earlier draft of the book and I it is one that every Eritrean should have on his/her book shelf. Thank you Emnetu for bringing lawyer Tseggai Eyasu back to life!

**Mulubrhan Tulahun**

Congratulations

Emnetu we proud of you

**Aman Tekeste**

29.10.2020

Selam Ato Emnetu Tesfay

I am so glad to hear from you.

We haven't meet in person. I was living in UAE (Dubai) since September 2009 until last month. This month I moved to Toronto. It was my pleasure to help you in designing your book cover. Your website was so helpful. I was introduced through snitna dot com. I am going to use it for volume three too.

Yea you know Very well what it takes to produce a book. Thank God I am lucky to deliver twin books. I never returned to Eritrea (meaning: I didn't use materials from Mrrrn Snedan of PFDJ) so it was hard to get books. I ordered from Amazon, I used google books, PDF books, some books from Asmara, and your website. It took 3-4 painful years.

So my point is we the new generation have what it takes to save our history, to document it in new angle/perspective. Qisen - Afrikum alekum. I understand about your health. May God lift your spirit and give you the enthusiasm you deserve/need. But I also advise you to slowdown. Let's keep in touch. My phone number is +16475504370 Let me tell you my full name Aman Tekeste Weldeslasie Emnetu Tesfay Ghebrendirias. Your given name (first and middle names) are part of my Hareg Wolodo.

Add me in messenger or Facebook

I will add you in WhatsApp.

Peace and blessings.

Dear Emnetu

We thank you for compiling your works. Resoum, my friend and I are using your project list to art to write an article. We look forward for your collaboration in joining us as co-authors.

Regards

**Mehari** (515-686-7102)

**Michael Hailegebriel**

Stockholm

Hi Emnetu

To be honest, I don't know how you manage to do such a good job every single time. Very well done!

Please take a breather from working so hard. You have already done such excellent work.

**Habte Teclेमariam**

Emnetu Tesfay has been struggling to introduce Eritrean heroes to their people. A great contributon. I raise my hat to my friend Emnetu Tesfay.

**Habte Teclेमariam**

A very interesting introduction and explanation of the book by Emnetu Tesfay is a major contribution to understanding the facts of Aya Tseggay, a hero of the Eritrean struggle for independence and liberation.

Melles Embaye, California

Selam Emnetu, I saw your impressive website. I can see you have spent a lot of time and energy on it. I felt like I was in a virtual library. It's well written, documented, organized and easy to navigate.

I scanned some of the biographies. It shows that Eritrea had many heroes and talented individuals. In short I enjoyed reading the biographies, that are easy to understand. I will read the rest later on.

I also read your personal biography. I saw the pictures of your beautiful family. I can see you are a well grounded person with principles. With lots of experience in the history of the Eritrean student movement. I for myself was active in the Eritrean student movement, in the seventies, in California. I related and enjoyed your story as a student activist.

I believe your website can be a good source of information to researchers and interested individuals.

We provided most of the documents and information about our father, to the blog. I will tell you the story of the blogger, some other time. For now we are willing to provide you with additional pertinent information, if you have a request and if we happen to have it. You can format and insert the biography of our father, in the website, as you feel is appropriate. You are a professional, we trust you will do your best in building this noble website of biographies.

You can reach me via telephone calls, texts and email.

Tel: 510-303-5375

Email: meles1@aol.com

Thank you!

Stay safe!

**Noel Michael**

That's awesome! Congratulation Emnetu for your successful writing of a biography 🙌

**Senait Hagos** Kristiansand

Thank you Emnetu!

**Petros Ghebreyesus**, Stockholm

I admire you Emnetu Tesfay for the biography you did.

**Isaiah**  
Solomon <esusamsom@gmail.com>

Hi Emnetu,  
Hope you are well, my name is Isaias Solomon. I live in Australia. I have ordered some books (ጠቢቅ ጸጋይ ኢያሱ) from moke. I have started reading it. Tsegay Eyasu is my auntie's husband. My mother (Hadas G. Tinsae) and Werku are sisters. I am so happy and am able to understand and learn my people's specifically my close relatives struggle and contributions they made for our country. Congratulations for your hard work and thanks so much. Be strong and God bless you and your family.

If I am not bothering you please send me Tiblets, Segen, or Yodit's no. Mine is +61422019603

Have a nice day

**Isaias Solomon**

**Girmay Gebremichael**

Cartoonist

መርሐባ እምነቱ።

የቅንብሮች፡ ከምቲ ዝበልካዮ ክፈታትን ኢዮ።

እቲ ምስ tv sened ዝገበርካዮ ቃለ መሕትት ሰሚዔዮ፡ ብጣዕሚ ዘሓብን ኣበርክቶ፡ ኩሉ ናይ ቲላፎን፡ ጠሓኒት፡ ኣግራብ ከምኡ እውን ኣገደሰቲ ሓበሬታታት ኣብ ምሃብ። ሕጂ እውን ከይተሓለልካ ትገብሮ ዘለኻ ዓቢ ኣበርክቶ ብጣዕሚ ዝነ ኣድን ዘሓብንን ኢዮ። ቀጽሎ ታሪኽ ኢዮ ነባሪ።

Dear Emnetu,

I thank you for your feedback and putting your comments inside the project sheet. Your comments are very helpful for our project. The project we initiated is to write an article if it goes well through a peer-reviewed process. Your website was very instrumental for this article development

**Mehari Z Tekeste**

**Meles Embaye**, San francisco

Selam Emnetu, thank you! The weekend was fine. You are not getting old, from what I notice. In fact you have a sharp mind. I can tell by the way you organize things... and the way you keep your self active, even after retirement. Keep it up. At the end of the day your health comes first. Don't stress yourself out..... We will talk about ... on the phone....

Enjoy! Stay safe! My brother...

Youtube An old tigrinja gospel song comment  
Nov 15, 2020

Great work Emnetu. Keep up registering  
Eritrean history for posterity.

ሸህ አምጥ

Youtube comment to Blatta Kahsay video clip

**Tensea Berhe** har kommentert videoen din

[VTS 01 3 video clip of Deqixnea and its surrounding pt 3](#)

This is a great interview, and when you talk about Blata Kahsay you should also mention the near by villages where Blata Kahsay well respected, liked, and very much missed. Thank you for this historical and important report.

Thank you for this wonderful report....

**Tensea Berhe**

Nebyuat Weldu har kommentert Nebiat Weldu Wro Abrehet interview ከዝክር ብርሃን ግጽኹም አይ ሕሰሰን ካብ. ኣአምሮይ ኣብ ጽምዖ. ንባይነይ ኣንትይ. ኣሞ ኣድል ቮይኑ. ብሕያላት ተፈሊና. ፍሰርኩም. ከይመነና

ማሕበር ምርምርን ልምዓትን ሰራየ

ሱስንዮስ የቐንዳልና። ነቲ ካብ ወለዲ ንሰምዖ ዝነበርና ብጽሑፍ ሰፊሩ ሪኢና። ንእምነቱ ተስፋይ ብጣዕሚ ምስጋና ይግበእ። ኣገዳሲ ሰብ ክፈልጦ ዝግበእ ታሪኽ መዝጊቡ።

ንመታዓብተይን መማህርተይን መጋድልተይን ኣብ ዓዲ ጣልያን ብዙሕ ዝተጻወትናን ሰዉእ ኣርኣያ ካሕሳይ ምስ ንኡድ ጠባዩን ቆጮን መልክዑን ኣዘኻኺርካኒ። ንዕኡ ዘኪረ ከም ዝሓዘንኩን ከም ዝነባዕኩን ከይ ከወልኩ፡ ተኸታሊ ታሪኽ ኣቡኡ ምኻኑ ክፍለጥ ከም ዝግበእ ከኣ ከምስክረሉ እደሊ።

አስመሮም በርሀ  
25.09.21

[Solomon habte](#)[For 1 uke siden](#)  
እነ ብጣዕሚ ዘመስግነካ መምህር መኮነን ኣጆካ ኮመኡ ጌርካ ህዝብና ኣንቐሓዮ ናይ ቢቶዉ ከኣ ገለ በሉና ኢኩም

[Efbi Walta haqi!](#)[For 1 uke siden](#)  
ኣብዚይ ኣለኹም ክቡራትን ሕፍራትን ታርክን ሓቂን ተፍልጡ ሰባት

[Almaz Tv show](#)[For 1 uke siden](#)  
Woww btiami xibuk srah, plece neza mexhafi bkemey knrekba nkel tehababeruna

[Almaz Tewelde](#)[For 1 uke siden](#)  
እነ ብጣዕሚ የመስግነኩም ንኩሉኩም ዝለዓለ ምስጋና ኸኣ ንብእምነቱን ንመኮንን

[Tesfit Habte](#)[For 1 uke siden](#)  
Memhrey nay bhaki nskan xehafti eritrawyann etom bahlawi xntetn werar nay quankan fit nfit tkalesu alekum kexlwo ksab zrdeana.

**Kidane Tukue**

I have seen the presentation of Raessi Tessema biography. It was fantastic. My father’s bio is also in the pipeline. Wow! Wow! I am very pleased to hear that. We are extremely lucky to have met you. Okay Emnetu, you managed to accomplish so many projects within a short time. I wish you a healthy and long life with all your family. All the best, enjoy the festive time, thank you so so much. God Bless

Biography of Dr. Embaye Woldemariam

Dear Emnetu,

Thank you for bringing into light the biography of this great hero who was left in obscurity and forgotten. Of course, the Ethiopians consciously, and many Eritreans subconsciously, dismissed his unparalleled contribution to Ethiopia in the darkest moment of its struggle to survive as a nation. Only because he was an Eritrean, as such do not deserve recognition. As you have brilliantly written, we need to do more to bring into light 'our unsung heroes' so that the coming generation will be aware of their history, whether they performed heroism in Ethiopia or Eritrea. As it is said, 'Charity starts at home'. We must know our history first and only then about others. Emnetu I am very proud of your work.

Michael Gebrenegus Haile (Shambel).  
October 17 2020

Ogbai Ghebemedhin

Email:  
[oghebemedhin@gmail.com](mailto:oghebemedhin@gmail.com)

Subject:  
Ato Tsegai Iyasu book

Message:  
there was no Eritrean father - man of justice that I had know closely and respected more. I am lucky to have received the book sent to my address through the effort of a kind friend. However, I would like its price so that I can refund my friend.

I also saw a book about Rasi Tesema. If you could send me to the same address(100 Landsdowne Street #601, Cambridge, MA 02139) you used to send Ato Tsegai's book. I thank you for the noble work of preserving the the lives of the makers of the untold history of Eritrea.  
Sincerely,  
Ogbai Ghebemedhin

Tsegay Elias: south africa

I am delighted that you are succeeding in finishing the series of Biographies of great persons who are the heroes of our heritage. I shall ask one of my good friends in Norway, Gaim Kebreab, or Arthur Høyen, or some other one to find your biographies and post them to my address in South Africa. Just tell them how/where they can buy them

Tsegay Elias: south africa

I can visualize a course in Secondary schools in Tigrigna and in English at University that is called the "Heroes of the Nation" or "Jeganu Hagerna" based on the works of Emnetu Tesfai. Just make sure you miss no important aspect of the group interests including: ethnic, religious, linguistic, sex, history, sympathy, age, sentiments, vision, future, technology, etc., as much as you possibly can.

So long and Have a blessed Sunday!

[11:25, 3/28/2021] +27 72 105 4322

Name:  
Ephrem Naizghi  
Enaizghi@comcast.net

Subject:  
Meeting Emnetu

Message:  
Hello Aya Emnetu,  
Greetings from San Francisco, California. Thank you for all your work. I found many relevant documents in this site. I shared it with various people and many of them appreciate the content. I have been discussing Tigrigna books (translation, publishing, etc. ) with various individuals and one of them naturally pointed to you. Please contact me via email and I will provide more info for fruitful discussion. Ephrem



Biography of Dr. Embaye Wolde-Mariam

Comment by senior tegadalay Kubrom Dafla

ኤርትራውያን ኣብ ዝሓለፉ 100 ዓመታት፡ ንናይ ቀደምን ንናይ ሎሚን ታሪኽ ሃገርና ንዝቐረጹን ንዝጸረቡን ደቂ ሃገርና ጉቡእ ክብሪ ክንህብ ዘይኸአልና ህዝቢ ምዃንና፡ ናይዚ እም ዝተጠቐሱ ዲፕሎማሲያውያን ይኹን ናይ ካልኦትን ደቂ ኤርትራ ሙያውያን ታሪኽ ንህዝቢናን ንህዝቢ ዓለምን ክነላሊ ኣይበቐዓናን። እዞም ሰብ-ታሪኽ ዝገደፉዎ ኣሰራት ብጉቡእ ከይተጸንፀን ከይተሰነደን ናይ ምትራፍ ሓደጋ የንጸላሉ ኣሎ።

ንሱ ስለዝኾነ እዩ፡ ናይ ተመራማሪ እምነቱ ተስፋይ ሓጺርን ቅርጹውን ሰነድ ኣገዳሲ ኮይኑ ዝረኹብኩዎ። ምስጋና ይብጸሓዮ ስለ'ቲ ጻዕሩ። ነዚ ከማልእ ብምፍታኑ ከምስገንን፡ ክሸለምን፡ ብካልኦት ከም ኣብነት ክውሰድን ዝግባእ። በዓልቲ ቤት ዶ/ር እምባዩ ወ/ሮ ሩትን፡ ደቆምን ደቂደቆምን ስድራቤቶምን ፈተውቶምን፡ በዞም ታሪኽ ኤርትራን ኢትዮጵያን ኣብ ምቕራጽ ዝተሳተፉን ንኣንፈቱ ዝጸለዉን ብዓል-ሙያ ዲፕሎማት ዶ/ር እምባዩ ክሕበኑ ይግባእ።

ከማይ ዝኣመሰሉ ነዞም ታሪኻዊ ሰብ ካብ ባሕሪ ብጭልፋ ጥራይ ክንፈልጦም ዝኸአልና ዕድለኛታት ከይተረፍና ድማ ክንዲ'ቲ ንፈልጦም ጥራይ ዘይኮነስ ክንዲ'ቲ ዓለም ዝፈልጦም ንሕበነሎም ኣሎና። ብዛዕባ ዶ/ር እምባዩ እዚ ተመራማሪይ እምነቱ ዝሓቶ ዘሎ ሓበረታታት ካብ ፈልጥቶምን ካብ ካልኦት ተመራመርቲን ክውሕዝ ድማ ጸሎተይ እዩ።

ክብሮም ዳፍላ ሆሳባይ  
ፈታዊ ስድራቤት ዶ/ር እምባዩ

Meles Embaye, LA California

Selam Emnetu, I found the book for sale on Amazon. I saved the images of both the front and back pages of the book,.... both versions are written by the same author..... please find both images attached....the USPS Tracking number UH035789765US, shows, it is in transit.

Also, I know you are a very principled and humble person. For whatever reason, if you find it easier to tell me or say ..... you can explain it in writing, please do so..... aytesekef my brother.

ከመይ ትኸውን ኣቶ እምነቱ፡ጽሑፋትካን ስርሓውትካን ተኸታቲሎ ስምብዛ ድማ ተሓጉሽን ኮሪዐን ኣለኹ።ለካ ብዙሕ ሰብ ዘንብዖ ዘሎ ስርሓውቲ ናትካ ምኳኑ ኣብ ቀረባ ግዜ ኢዩ ኣስተውዒለሉ ዘለኹ፡ እሞ ቀጽለሉ ኢኹ ክብል እረድይ።

እነ፡ኣብራሃም ብርሃነ እበሃል።ኣብ ታሪኽ፡ስነ ጽሑፍ፡ኣብ ፖክቲካን ሙዚቃን ዝግደስ፡ወከፍ ኢዩ።እሞ ንሰነዳትላን ዕማማትካን እናመስገንኹ፡ብዛዕባ ኣተውብርሃን ሰነድ፡ዘለኹ ጽሑፋት ከተካፍለኒ ምረድኹ ነይረ-ንምትሕብባርካ ብልቢ ኣመሥግን።ክብረት ይሃበለይ ድማ ኣብል።

ምስ ምሥጋና፡  
ኣብራሃም ብርሃነ

ክብረት ይሃበለይ ክቡር ኣበና፡ኣቶ ተስፋይ እምነቱ ክብል እረድይ። ብፍሉይ ድማ፡ታሪኽ ክዝክረኹም ክነብር ኢዩ እብል።እቲ ምንታይ፡ ሕያው ስርሓውትኩም መሰለቱ ረዚን ኢዩ።ብሓደ ሰብ ጥራሕ ክዕመም ዘይኸእል ዕማም ኢዩ ተዓሚሙ ዘሎ።ብዝኮነ ደጊመ ከመሥግን እፈቱ።ፈጣሪ ድማ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብኹም!

ምስ ምሥጋና፡  
ኣብራሃም ብርሃነ

18.05.021  
Selam Emnetu, I have already printed the draft... I will start reading it tomorrow. I just want you to know that I read tigrinya very slow, but I will try to go through it as quickly as I can. I will try to call you sometimes tomorrow. From what I glanced over, it looks very impressive. Thanks a lot for your efforts and professionalism!

Meles Embaye, LA California

25.05.021

Selam Emnetu, thank you for the update. The cover page looks very impressive. Thank you for your professionalism. Meles Embaye

ሓዳስ መጽሐፍ ታሪኽ ኣብ ከብሒ ሰማያት። ንንውሕ ዝበለ  
እዋን ኣንብብቲ ክጽበዩዎ ዝጸንሑ መጽሓፍ'ያ። ታሪኽ  
ህይወት ሓርበኛ ትኩእ ይሕደጎ ዝሓዘት እንሆ ብእምነቱ  
ተስፋይ ተጻሒፋ፡ ገበር ዲዛይን ብ ኢንጂነር ኣማን ተኸስተ፡  
ትርጉም ካብ እንግሊዝ!ኛ ናብ ትግርኛ ወዲ ሰጊድ፡  
ኣርትዮትን ለይአውትን ናኤብ ዘገረፊንት ዝተሳተፉላ ፡  
ብሰማያት ናብ ሕትመት በጺሓ፡ ናባኹም ተብል'ላ።

[Www.semayat.com](http://www.semayat.com)

ንጸሓፊ ኣቶ እምነቱ ተስፋይ ስለቲ ኣበርክቱኡን ጻዕሩን  
ሞሳ ይብጸሓዮ

**Tesfalem Wedimemihir**

Excellent news. Thanks  
Ephrem Naizghi  
San Francisco, California

ሰላም ኣቶ እምነቱ ከመይ ቀኒኹ።ብጣዕሚ ጽቡቕ ፍረጽዕሪኽ  
ንምርኣይ ኣንካዕ ኣብቅዓካ።

Minase Haleqa  
Toronto, Canada

እንቋዕ መፈጸምታ ታሪኽ ህይወት ትኩእ ኣብቃዓካ ። ትኩእ  
ሓደ ፍሉይ ወዳቢ ለባም ኣብ ዘይግዚኡ ፡ ንውልቁ  
ከይሰልከዮ ዝገሰገሱ ዝነበረ ሓርበኛ ኢዩ ነይሩ። ከንብባ  
ተሃዊኽ ኣለኹ።

Isaac Ghebrat  
Delaware, USA

Congratulation my dear Emnetu so many  
heroes we have in Eritrea but no one knows  
them. if there is no hero to bring them to light.  
But we have our hero Mr Emnetu Tesfal.  
God bless you and your family

Berhane Mehretu. Berlin, German

Hawuna Emnetu Tesfai: congratulation and  
well done expecting information where we can  
purchase the book, God bless all.

Eyassu Gebreslassie  
London, UK

Biography of Tukue Yehdego – Book Release

[09:35, 5/31/2021] Tsegay Elias South africa: Thank  
you, Emnetu

Tukue was one of the favorite students of my father.  
We had pictures of all the classes my father taught. I  
was but a toddler at the time, and yet I have a clear  
picture of him in my mind. He was clean and smart.  
He was a well-behaved Person, a good exemplary  
student and of course a freedom fighter par  
excellence. It shall be a pleasure to read about him,  
one of the best sons of ERE.

What a price this country of ours has paid for  
“freedom”.

[09:37, 5/31/2021] Tsegay Elias South Africa: What  
a very High Price indeed!

[09:50, 5/31/2021] Tsegay Elias South Africa: He  
fought the big fight!

Tsegay Elias

Emnetu,  
Well done This is great! I like the Cover. Nice  
color. Talk to you soon.  
Girmay Bokre, Boston, USA

እንቋዕ ሓጎሰካ ብጻይ እምነቱ። ኣብቲ ፈይሰቡክ ሕቶ ቀሪቡ  
ኣሎም መልሰሎም ኢኹ።

Berhane WM  
Leicester, UK

**Tesfalem Frezgi**

ዕድመ ይሓቦም ንዝተረሰዐ ጀግናና ብመጽሓፍ ዝገደፉና  
ኣቦና

**Yobel Solomon**

[Moaaay 2t9ISdp mdseat 0l1ns0:roaareo5e8hdihd fAM](https://www.facebook.com/Moaaay2t9ISdpmdseat0l1ns0:roaareo5e8hdihdFAM) ·

Nationalist Patriot #Tkue\_Yhdego !! One of my favorite  
freedom fighter.  
The most Thank you mr. Emnetu Tesfay.

Takk Emnetu. Jeg leste min onkels biografi. Det  
var mye vi ikke viste om, du er god!

Senait Hagos, Kristiansand

**FNAN**

**Eritrean Youth & Family Outreach**

FNAN has finalised restoring a historical Eritrean Tigrinya primary school book – Arki Temharay first published 1948. Dedicate FNAN volunteers have recovered the 74 pages if this important book, and have restored it to what it used to look and feel. FNAN needs to raise the funds to meet the cost of printing. The new generation will benefit immensely not only for retaining their heritage, but is a pedagogical masterpiece. Once published, FNAN will sell it at affordable price, to further generate more funds for restoring a number of historic and useful children books. This is possible because FNAN has volunteers who are highly skilled in such restoration. FNAN takes this opportunity for all those involved for their time and determination, ... especially Ato Emnetu Tesfay who was able to find all the 74 pages intact.

ፍናን ሓንቲ ቅርሲ ኤርትራ ዝኾነት መጀመርያ ብ1948 ዝተሓትመት መምሃሪት መባእታዊ ትግርኛ ዝኾነት ዓርኪ ተምሃራይ ትብሃል መጽሓፍ ዳግማይ ክትሕተም ኣብዚ እዋን ፍናን ተዳልዮ ኣላ። ፍናን ብአባላታ ኣቢላ ድሕሪ ነዊሕ ጻዕሪ መጀመርያ ብኹሉ ትሕዝቶኣ ንክትርከብ፡ ስዒቡ ብኹሉ መንፈሳን ሕብራን ከምታዝነበረታ፡ ዕድል ጌርና ብ ኣ ናይ መባእታ ትምህርትና ዝተዋህበና፡ ንደቅና ኣዝያ ኣገዳሲት መምሃሪት ንባብ ትግርኛ ክትከውን ትክእል ካብ ዝብል መንፈስ ፍናን ኣዳልዮ ወዲኡታ ኣላ።

ንክትሕተም ግን ናይ መሕተሚ መበገሲ ካፒታል ስለዘድለዩ፡ ኣባላት ማሕበረሰብና ፡ ዓዳቕምና ከነወፊ ንላቦ። ነዚ ምስ እንገብር እቲ ኩሉ ንምነዮ ደቅና ብታሪኽም ብመንነቶም ክሕበኩ ኣዝዮ ይሕግዝ፡ ዓርኪ ተምሃራይ ብዓይኒ ምምህርና ክትርኣ እንክላ፡ ማዕረ ክንደይ ቀዳሞት ኣቦታትና ኣስተውላልትን መሃርትን ከምዝነበሩ፡ ንዝመጽእ ወለዶ ከነውርስ ትሕግዝ። ተሓቲማ፡ ብርትዓዊ ዋጋ ኣብ ዕዳጋ ውዒላ፡ ኩሉ ኣታዊ ኹኣ ንካልኣት ንዓርኪ ተምሃራይ ዝ ኣመሰሉ መጽሓፍቲ ፍናን ህይወት ከት ስኩዕ ተበጊሳ ኣላ እሞ፡ ኢደይ ኢድካ ትብልኩም ፍናን።

በዚ ኣጋጣሚ ፍናን ንኹሎም ኣብዚ ዝጸዓሩ ተመስግን፡ ብሕልፊ ኹኣ ንኩለን ገጻት ክርከባ ኣዝዮም ዝጸዓቱ ኣቦና ኣቶ እምነቱ ተስፋይ ኣመስጊና ነመስገንቲ ተቐርብ።

Whatsapp 18.10.2021 after book presentation

ዝኸበርካ እምነቱ ንትጉብሮ ዘለኻ ሰነ ጽሑፍ ሰርሐ ብዙሕ ክብረትን ኢድናቆትን'ዮ ዘለኒ ። ትጉብሮ ዘለኻ ሰራሕ ብኤርትራ ዓቢ ትርጉም ዘለዎ'ዮ ፡ መጻኢ ወለዶውን ዝረብሐሉ ጉዳይ ብምዃኑ ኣዝዮ ከም ሐውኻን ኤርትራዊ ዜጋን የመስግነኻ ዘልእም ኣብ ታሪኽ ኤርትራ እናተነግረን እናተዘንተወን ዝኸይድ ብምዃኑ ኣምላኽ ንእትጉብሮ ዘለኻ ሰራሕ ኣሳልጦ ይሁብካ።

ሞርዱ ሲፋኖስ  
ስታቫንገር፣ ኖርወይ

Excellent book launching program! Congra!!!

Baslios Zemo  
Addis Ababa

Thanks a lot Emnetu!  
I'm really Impressed with what you are achieving , may God the almighty give you power and strength !  
Your brother  
Ghietahun Kidane  
Gotenberg, Sweden

Well done again Emnetu - I did not know such a knowkedgable Eritrean existed. Why was he not known in Ethiopia like the others?

Berhane Woldemichael Dr.  
Leicester, UK

Congratulations Emnetu, you did excellent job.

Michael Hailegebriel  
Stockholm

Thank you brother Emnetu good job. We are proud of you.  
Habteab Adi Mengoti, USA

Congratulations Emnetu, I followed your presentation, and feel proud of you, honestly you are making history, in fact you are raising these forgotten Eritreans from the ashes and put them in their right place, we can only say thank you and pray for you good health so that to continue with the rest.

Hawukha Michael (Shambel)  
San Fransisco USA

Excellent presentation and discussion. Thank you a million for all your hard work.

Ephrem Naizghi  
San Francisco USA

You are a wonderful Eritrean. Thank you for documenting Eritrea's precious history. God bless you 🙏

Dr. Berhane Kehase  
London UK

ሰላም እምነቱ፡  
ብጣዕሚ ዝናኣድ ኣበርክቶ ንታሪኽ ሃገርና ኣብ ምስናድ ትውስዶ ዘለኻ ስራሕ ኣዝዩ የመስግነካም። ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ ፈጣሪ።

Solomon Leeds

Dr. Berhan Andemicael NY

Thank you and congratulation Emnetu for publishing a precious biography on Dr Embaye and thanks also to Mekonnen as publisher/distributor of books on biographies of remarkable Eritreans at home and abroad. Telling the proud history of neglected past achievements of compatriots is inspiring.

18.10.21

[22:26, 19/10/2021] Tesfayesus Mehari: Congratulations and thank you. Your presentation was clear and the message was good.

Oregon USA

I got the books on Dr. Embaye and have started reading them. What a pleasure to read the books after that beautiful introduction that you and the panelist gave. Congratulations again is in order as people started mentioning important personalities as Generals such as General Yacob, General Isayas, General Ke

Tesfayesus Mehari  
23.10.21

ከቡር ሓው እምነቱ፡

ብእትገብር ዝጸናሕካን ዘሎኻን ከምቶም ካልኣት ኣሕዋትን ኣሓትን ኣመጥሰኻ።ንእግረ መገድኻ ናይ ኣቦና ደግዖት ፍሰሓጺን ሃይለ ዝሰነድካዮ ኣለዶ።ሃሰሰ ኢለ ግና ርጡብ ሓበሬታ ክረከብ ኣይከኣልኩን።ዓይም ዓደበዛ ኣፈልባ ቆላሰራዩ እዩ።ምስ ኣኹብሮት፡

ያእቆብ መንግስትኣብ፡

Dr. Haile Bokre  
Atlanta USA 23.10.21

Dear Haw Emnetu! Thank you for sharing with us your remarkable work on unsung hero: Blatta Kaysay Malu. It is not easy task in a society in which historical figure is taken for granted. We have a long way to go indeed.

Dr. Eyassu Habtegabir  
Flint, USA

I just heard the panel discussion on your recent book. Again we are made aware about another great person, Dr Embaye! Thanks my friend. I enjoyed the lively discussion. Congratulations on your success! Greetings to you and the wonderful family.

Eyassu

ሰላም እምነቱ፡

ብጣዕሚ ዝናኣድ ኣበርከቶ ንታሪኽ ሃገርና ኣብ ምስናድ ትውሰዶ ዘለኹ ስራሕ ኣዝየ የመስግነካም። ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ ፈጣሪ።

Tseggay elias  
Selam Emnetu,

Thank you for sending me the introductory Programme of your biography of Blatta Kahsai Mallu . It is especially tickling that he was from my own region of Tsilima and very much like my good uncle Qeshi Embaye, and Memhir Yis-haq interested and fully committed to Education as a means of achieving long term development objectives.

May the Good Lord Grant you good health and strength to continue with your noble endeavours and succeed in collecting material and writing about the un-sung heroes of our small but “Special Nation”.

Mulu beyene

Thank you Emnetu, you are doing difficult but important contributions to Eritrean history.

Stefanos Temolso

ህግደፍ ክገብር ዘይደለየን ዘይከኣለን ሓዲ ሰብ ይገብር ኣሎ። ብሓቂ ከቢድ ጸዕሪ ብምክያድ ዝጽሕፎ ዘሎ እዩ። ነብስወከፍ ሰብ ከንብቦ ዝግብኡ ቅያ ኣበታትና።

Misghina Tesfai MH

ሰላም መምህር መኮነን፡

ሓንቲ ካብ መጻሕፍቱ ናይ ኣቦና ራእሲ ተሰማ ኣስመሮም ኣንቢቢያ፡ ናይ ብሓቂ ድማ ካብ ታሪኽ ሂወት ዝይኮነ ጽሑፉ ዘሎ ዘለፋ ዩ፡ ምኽንያቱ

1፡ ካብ ማሕበራዊ ድሕረ ገጽ ቀዲሑ ዘሰፈረ እንተዘይኮይኑ ዓሚቓ ታሪኽ ሂወት ኣቦና ራእሲ ተሰማ ኣይዳህሰሰን

2፡ ኣብ ርእሲ እታ መጽሓፍ ብጣዕሚ ምንኣሳ ምዕራፍ ምሉእ ( ምዕራፍ 2 ብፉሉይ) ብምንም ተአምር ሸሙ ይኹን ታሪኹ ኣይገልጽን፡ ከምኡ ውን ኣብ መወዳእታ ስእሲ ጥራይ ብምግባር መምልኪ መጽሓፍ ተጠቂሙሉ ኣሎ

2፡ እቲ ዝዓበየ ድማ ዝተዛብዐ ታሪኽ ጽሑፉ ኣሎ

\* ካብታ ዘንብብኩዎ መጽሓፍ ኣቶ እምነቱ ተስፋይ ናይ ኣቦና ራእሲ ተሰማ ታሪኽ ዘይኮነ ዘለፋ ዩ ጽሑፉ

Mekonnen Tesfai

Misghina Tesfai MH ሰላም ምስግና ናትካ ርእይቶ ይኹን ናይ ካልኣት ከምዚ ናትካ ተመሳሳሊ ርእይቶ ዝንበርም ናብ ኣቶ እምነቱ ኣብጸሐ እዩ። ኣቶ እምነቱ ብዛዕባ ራእሲ ተሰማ ካብ በተሰበም ተወኪሰ ዝረኹብኩዎ ንሱዩ ዳታ እንድሕሪ ዘይሃልዩ እንታይ ክገብር ይኸእል ዝብል መልሲ ይሂቡ። ካብተ ሓሙሽተ ዝነኣሰትን ዝወሓደ ገጻት ዘለዎን ንሳያ። ርእይቶኻ ቅቡልዩ።

Tesfay Alem

"ኣለውና ኣለዋና" ዘብል ኢዩ። ኣብ ዓመት 5 ዘየንብብናስ 5 ከበርከቱ ከለው ማዕረ ከንደይ ትጉሃት ምዃናም ኢዩ ዝበርሃልካ

Haben Tekle

ኣዝየ ዝድነቕ ተበግሶን ኣበርከቶን። ብዙሓት ፈቲኖም ወይ ሓሲቦም ክኾኑ ይኸእሉ ኢዮም። ሓው እምነቱ ናብዚ ተዘካሪ ዓወት ምብጽሑ ግን እንቋዕ ኣፈጻመካ እብሎ።

Awet Gerie

ብጣዕሚ ከድነቕ ዝግብኡ ስራሕ ሓውና እምነቱ ብርዕካ ይበርክት ከም ጸሓፊ ኣንብብቲ ውን ይሰስኑ

Tuemzgi Tesfahans Tesfahans

እዚ ናይ ታሪኽ ሂወት ቱኩእ ይሕደን ኣቢቢያ ወዲኤያ ደስ ትብለካ ድያ ማለት ሓላይ ሃገርን ወፍዮን ጅግናን ከምዝነበረ ዩ ዝገልጽ ደስ ዉን ትብለካ ጌጋ ኣለዎ ኢሉ ንእሹቶ ነገር ካብዘይም ርዳእ ድዩ ዋላ እድዒ ቃልሲ ኤርትራ ን ኤርትራ 1940ታት ከምዝጀመረን ካብኡ ታት ት ቃልሲ ከምዝጀነረ ትገልጽ እያ ግን ቃልሲ ኤርትራ ብእድሪስ ዓወተ ኣብ 1961 ከዝጀመረ ኣብ ሃገርና ዉን ብኸሙኡ ከምዝበሃልን ብ ወግዒ ከም ሃገራዊ ባዓል ዉን ገርና ነቕርቡን እምነቱን ዩ ስለዚ ከም ከመይ ዳኣሉ እዚ ወረ ይዛረብ ዩ ነፋ ቃልሲ ኤርትራ ኣብ 1961 ዘይኮነ ኣብ 1940/50ታት ዩ ጀምሩ ኢሉ ንህዝቢ ይዛረብ ከምዝነበረ ድሕሪኡ ካብ ዓለም ከምዝተፈልየ ኣብ ገጽ 50/51 ኣስፊርወ ይርከብ ከም ከመይ ዳኣሉ?

Mengs Aregai

ትኩእ ይሕደን፡ ራእሲ ተሰማ ኣስመሮም ዋገኣን ኣነ ክሸፍነን እየ ናብ ኩሉ ህዝቢ ከም ዝበጽሕ ግበር ፣ ኩሉ የምብበን ሓቀኛ ታሪኩ ይፍለጥ

Tesfalem Wedimemihir

ኣቶ እምነቱ ተስፋይ ስለቲ ጸዕርን ኣበርከቱቱን ከምስገን ክድነቅን ዝግብኡ ጸሓፍቶ እዩ ። ኣየማርርን እየ ንግዜ ገለ ቅሬታ ግና ኣለኒ። ኣነ መጽሓፍ ታሪኽ ሂወት ራእሲ ተሰማ ኢሉ ዝገዛእከዎ መጽሓፍ ናይ ዓወተ ዶ ገለዶ ዝብል ታሪኽ መሊኡም ብጀጋኑ ስም ጌርካ ክተብቅዕ ኣይኮነን ዶ ጀጋኑ ክኾኑ ከም ውልቀ ሰብ እካ ስእሊ ዘይብሎም ታሪኽ ኣልቦ ሰባት መሊኢካ መሸቀቲ ይገበርዎ ኣለዉ እዞም ደረሰቲ። ታሪኽ ሂወት ባህታ ሓጎስ [#አባጥመር](#) ኣንቢቢያ እየ እንትርፎ ምስእም ኣብ ታሪኽ ዝራኹብ ተዘይ ኮይኑ ናይማንም ሰብ ኣይኣተውን ኣሎ። ስለዚ ብስም ጀጋኑ ምሸቓት ይኣኸለኩም።

ሰላም እምነቱ፡

ብጣዕሚ ዝናኣድ ኣበርከቶ ንታሪኽ ሃገርና ኣብ ምስናድ ትውሰዶ ዘለኹ ስራሕ ኣዝየ የመስግነካም። ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ ፈጣሪ።

Thank you Emnetu, you are doing difficult but important contributions to Eritrean history. Mulu Beyene whatsapp

Posted by  
[u/GlobalBrain8](#) 1 year ago

Kudos to Emnetu Tesfay who collected and share many historical books and wrote many biographies of Eritrea heroes.  
<http://www.emnetu.com>

History

Not sure everyone knows the website of Emnetu Tesfay. He has tones of collections of old historical books of Eritrean people and its history.

Above all he wrote many highly researched biographies of influential Eritrean people in English.

I am speechless about his dedication. Just, looking at one of the biography for Tikue Yehdego, he went to Asmara, interview his sister, contacted his son in UK, contacted his friends. This is a great way of collecting information.

Tseggay Elias  
Selam Emnetu,  
Thank you for sending me the introductory Programme of your biography of Blatta Kahsai Mallu . It is especially tickling that he was from my own region of Tsilima and very much like my good uncle Qeshi Embaye, and Memhir Yis-haq interested and fully committed to Education as a means of achieving long term development objectives.  
May the Good Lord Grant you good health and strength to continue with your noble endeavours and succeed in collecting material and writing about the un-sung heroes of our small but "Special Nation".

Book on Advocate Tsegay and our Christmas letter

Ezra Gebremedhin <[ezra.gebremedhin@teol.uu.se](mailto:ezra.gebremedhin@teol.uu.se)>

Sat 12/18/2021 2:27 PM

To:

Brother Emnetu!

It was a great joy to get your book on Advocate Tsegay Eyassu. Simply reading the back-cover (where My uncle Wol Wol are presented) awakens ones reading appetite. And I know that there is more to come.

The book looks most impressive! You are to be congratulated. The fact that you have written close to 20 books is very good news indeed for Eritrea, Eritreans and others interested in the history of the country.

We wish you and Elsa a Blessed Christmas and a Happy New Year through our Christmas letter.

Ezra and Gennet  
Uppsala, Sweden

Mulu beyene

Thank you Emnetu, you are doing difficult but important contributions to Eritrean history. 🙏🌹👍

Stefanos Temolso

ህግደፍ ከገብሮ ዘይደለዮን ዘይከአለን ሓደ ሰብ ይገብሮ ኣሎ። ብሓቂ ከቢድ ጻዕሪ ብምክያድ ዝጽሕፎ ዘሎ እዩ። ነብስወከፍ ሰብ ከንብቦ ዝግብእ ቕያ ኣቦታትና።

Misghina Tesfai MH ሰላም መምህር መኮነን፡  
ሓንቲ ካብ መጻሕፍቱ ናይ ኣቦና ራእሲ ተሰማ ኣስመርም ኣንቢቢያ፡ ናይ ብሓቂ ድማ ካብ ታሪኽ ሂወት ዝይኮነ ጽሑፉ ዘሎ ዘለፋ ዩ፡ ምኽንያቱ  
1፡ ካብ ማሕበራዊ ድሕረ ገጽ ቀዳሙ ዘስፈር እንተዘይኮይኑ ዓሚቕ ታሪኽ ሂወት ኣቦና ራእሲ ተሰማ ኣይዳህሰሰን  
2፡ ኣብ ርእሲ እታ መጽሓፍ ብጣዕሚ ምንኣሳ ምዕራፍ ምሉእ ( ምዕራፍ 2 ብፉሉይ) ብምንም ተኣምር ሹሙ ይኹን ታሪኹ ኣይገልጽን፡ ከምኡ ውን ኣብ መወዳእታ ስእሊ ጥራይ ብምግባር መምልኢ መጽሓፍ ተጠቂሙሉ ኣሎ  
2፡ እቲ ዝዓበየ ድማ ዝተዛብዐ ታሪኽ ጽሑፉ ኣሎ  
\* ካብታ ዘንብብኩዎ መጽሓፍ ኣቶ እምነቱ ተስፋይ ናይ ኣቦና ራእሲ ተሰማ ታሪኽ ዘይኮነ ዘለፋ ዩ ጽሑፉ

Mekonnen Tesfai

Misghina Tesfai MH ሰላም ምስግና ናትካ ርእይቶ ይኹን ናይ ካልኣት ከምዚ ናትካ ተመሳሳሊ ርእይቶ ዝንበሮም ናብ ኣቶ እምነቱ ኣብጸሐ እየ። ኣቶ እምነቱ ብዛዕባ ራእሲ ተሰማ ካብ በተሰቦም ተወኪሶ ዝረኹብኩዎ ንሱዩ ዳታ እንድሕሪ ዘይሃልዩ እንታይ ክገብር ይኸእል ዝብል መልሲዩ ሂቡ። ካብተ ሓሙሽተ ዝነኣሰትን ዝወሓደ ገጻት ዘለዎን ንሳይ። ርእይቶኻ ቅቡልዩ።

Tesfay Alem

"ኣለውና ኣለዎና" ዘብል ኢዩ። ኣብ ዓመት 5 ዘየንቡብናስ 5 ክበርክቱ ከለው ማዕረ ክንደይ ትጉሃት ምዃኖም ኢዩ ዝበርሃልካ

Haben Tekle

ኣዝዩ ዝድነኹ ተበግሶን ኣበርክቶን። ብዙሓት ፈቲኖም ወይ ሓሲባም ክኾኑ ይኸእሉ ኢዮም። ሓው እምነቱ ናብዚ ተዘካሪ ዓወት ምብጽሑ ግን እንቋዕ ኣፈጸመካ እብሎ።

Awet Gerie

ብጣዕሚ ክድነቅ ዝግብኦ ስራሕ ሓወና እምነቱ ብርዕካ ይበርክት ከም ጸሓፊ ኣንበብቲ ውን ይሰሰኑ

Tuemzgi Tesfahans Tesfahans

እዚ ናይ ታሪኽ ሂወት ቱኩእ ይሕደጎ ኣቢቢዩ ወዲኤዩ ደስ ትብለካ ድያ ማለት ሓላይ ሃገርን ወፋዩን ጅግናን ከምዝነበረ ዩ ዝገልጽ ደስ ወን ትብለካ ጌጋ ኣለዎ ኢላ ንእሽቶ ነገር ካብዘይም ርዳእ ድዩ ዋላ እድዒ ቃልሲ ኤርትራ ን ኤርትራ 1940ታት ከምዝጀመረን ካቡኡ ታት ት ቃልሲ ከምዝጀነረ ትገልጽ እያ ግን ቃልሲ ኤርትራ ብእድሪስ ዓወተ ኣብ 1961 ከዝጀመረ ኣብ ሃገርና ወን ብኸሙኡ ከምዝባዓልን ብ ወግዒ ከም ሃገራዊ ባዓል ወን ገርና ነቕርቦን ኣምነሉን ዩ ስለዚ ከም ከመይ ዳኣሉ እዚ ወረ ይዛረብ ዩ ነኙ ቃልሲ ኤርትራ ኣብ 1961 ዘይኮነ ኣብ 1940/50ታት ዩ ጀምሩ ኢሉ ንህዝቢ ይዛረብ ከምዝነበረ ድሕሪኡ ካብ ዓለም ከምዝተፈልዩ ኣብ ገጽ 50/51 ኣስፊርወ ይርከብ ከም ከመይ ዳኣሉ?

Mengs Aregai

ትኩእ ይሕደጎ፣ ራእሲ ተሰማ ኣስመሮም ዋገኣን ኣነ ክሸፍነን እየ ናብ ኩሉ ህዝቢ ከም ዝበጽሕ ግበር ፣ ኩሉ የምብበን ሓቀኛ ታሪኩ ይፍለጥ

Tesfalem Wedimemihir

ኣቶ እምነቱ ተስፋይ ስለቲ ጻዕሩን ኣበርኩቱኡን ከምስገን ክድነቅን ዝግብኦ ጸሓፊ እዩ ።

ኣየማርርን እየ ንግዜ ገለ ቅሬታ ግና ኣለኒ፣ ኣነ መጽሓፍ ታሪኽ ሂወት ራእሲ ተሰማ ኢላ ዝገዛእከዎ መጽሓፍ ናይ ዓወተ ዶ ገለዶ ዝብል ታሪኽ መሊኡም ብጀጋኑ ስም ጌርካ ክተብቅዕ ኣይኮነን ዶ ጀጋኑ ክኾኑ ከም ውልቀ ሰብ እካ ስእሊ ዘይብሎም ታሪኽ ኣልቦ ሰባት መሊኢካ መሸቀቲ ይገብርዎ ኣለዉ እዞም ደረሰቲ። ታሪኽ ሂወት ባህታ ሓጎስ #ኣባጥመር ኣንቢቢያ እየ እንትርፎ ምስኦም ኣብ ታሪኽ ዝራኹብ ተዘይ ኮይኑ ናይማንም ሰብ ኣይኣተውን ኣሎ። ስለዚ ብስም ጀጋኑ ምሽቓት ይኣኸለኩም።

<p><b>Stefanos Temolso</b></p> <p>እምነቱ መንግስቲ ከገብሮ ዝግብኦ ይገብር ኣሎ። ናይ ብዙሓት ሰብ ታሪኽ ኤርትራ ስራሕ ሰነድ። ስለዚ፡ ኣብ ምንባብ ክንሓምቕ የብልናን።</p>	<p>Mulubrhan Tulahun</p> <p>ኢያና እምነቱ ተስፋይ ፣ እንኳዕ ኣሓጎሰካ።</p>
<p>Afomia Neamen Giorgis</p> <p>ዓቢ ስራሕ እንኳዕ ኣሓጎሰካ።</p>	<p>Kidane Mehary Nashi</p> <p>Aytegagakan haw Stefaos zegermn kmsgen zgebeo abi hawna iyu</p>
<p>Hailom Berhane</p> <p>እምነቱ ሓወይ ልዕሊ 30 መጻሕፍቲ ስለ ዝጸሓፈ የሓጎሰኒ ኣሎ። ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ እምነቱ ሓወይ ምስቶም ኣብ ጐንኻ ከብይናም ዝሕግዙኻ ብሩኻት ኣሕዋትና በዓል እያሱ።</p>	<p>Yohannes Andemicael</p> <p>ዝምስገንን ብቐጻሊ ከተባባዕ ዝግብኦ ስራሓት ኢዩ ተሰሪሑ። ዝልዓለ መስጋና ንሓውና እምነቱ ተስፋይ ከማኡ'ውን ነቶም ዝተሓባበሩዎ። እያሱ ብዝሃብካና መሰረት ኣብ <a href="http://emnetu.com">emnetu.com</a> ምጥቐኛ ኣይንሕመቕ።</p>
<p><b><u>Yonatan Hiruy</u></b></p> <p>I am proud of you Emnetu and thank you store bror Eyasu.</p>	<p>Tesfai Tsehaie</p> <p>I am proud to call you my friend and my brother. You have done an outstanding job writing all those books. Your name will be remembered for a long time . Kudos to you for a job well done👍!</p>
<p>Berhane Woldemichael</p> <p>Congratulations</p> <p>brother Emnetu for the amazing literary fit that you have achieved. And, thank you for making us all proud! All the best.</p>	<p>Berhan Andemicael</p> <p>Thank you and congratulation Emnetu for publishing a precious biography on Dr Embaye and thanks also to Mekonnen as publisher/distributor of books on biographies of remarkable Eritreans at home and abroad. Telling the proud history of neglected past achievements of compatriots is inspiring.</p>



<p><a href="#">EriFreeOne</a>  <a href="#">4 days ago</a>          Very interesting Biographical stories, this was one of the noble Eritrean provincial stories related very much to the National movements. Very much thanks to the author Mr. Emnetu.</p>	<p><a href="#">habenhager</a>  <a href="#">5 days ago</a>          ሸፋቱ ማሕበር አንድነት ንብላታ ካሕሳይ ማሉ ሕይወቶም አጥፊአዎም ሸፋቱ ሳሕል ድማ ታሪኩም አጥፊአዎ</p>
<p><a href="#">Tesfai Tsehaie</a>  <a href="#">4 days ago (edited)</a>          ብጣዕሚ ዝነኣድ ስራሕ፡፡ ኩሉኹም ተኸፈልቲ ነመስግነኩም፡፡ ጽቡቕ ዝሰርሐ፡ ብጽቡቕ ይዝከር፡፡ ህይወት ሓላፊት እያ፡ ዘንታ ግን ንዘልዓለም ተራፊ እዩ፡፡ እምነቱ ተስፋይ፡ ናትካ ሕልና ብጣዕሚ ዝምስገን እዩ፡፡ ንስኻውን ንዘልዓለም ክትዝከር ኢኻ፡፡ ሓደ ክብ ብዙሐት ተረኺብኻ፡፡ kudos to you. Good job, keep it up.</p> <p>Thank you for all that you do. Bravo!</p>	<p><a href="#">habenhager</a>  <a href="#">5 days ago (edited)</a>          ኣቶ እምነቱ ብጣዕሚ ከምስገን ዝግበኦ እዩ እዞም ሓደሽተ ወለዶ ምንባብ ንፍቶ ከንቲባ ማሉ አቦአም ንብላታካሕሳይ ማሉ ኣብ ትምህርቲ ዝነበሮም ራኢ ብጣዕሚ ዝድነቕ እዩ</p>
<p><a href="#">Feben Solomon</a>  <a href="#">3 days ago</a>          ግሩም መደብ፡ ውርዘቶት ተሳተፍቲ! ክብረት ይሃበልና!</p>	<p><a href="#">habenhager</a>  <a href="#">5 days ago (edited)</a>          ኣቶ ብርሀን ብዛዕባ ኣታ በቅሊ ናይ ብላታ ካሕሳይ ንእምነቱ ተስፋይ ከተዘንትወሉ ኔሩካ ኣብ ታ መጽሐፍ ምሰፈረ</p>
<p>ኣቶ እምነቱ ብምኽንያት ምምራቕ መጽሓፍ ብላታ ካሕሳይ ማሉ ፡ እንኳዕ ኣሓጎሰካ፡፡          ሃብተኣብ ተወልደ          ንሕና ኢና ከነመስግን ዝግብ ኣና ንዓኻ ምርካብና እተን ተሪፊን ዘለዎ መጻሕፍቲ ድማ መፈጸምተኣን የርእየና፡፡ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ ፈጣሪ</p>	<p><a href="#">Belali Lula</a>  <a href="#">3 days ago</a>  <a href="#">@Senay Asgedom</a>          weyo terediunas antibnalen eka.xbuq bsrat alona ab mulue alem tezergihe ala.teafinu xzenhe tarik eritra'wyan herbenatat abotatat kemzi endabele yqexlelna ER</p>
<p>ሃብታም መጻሕፍቲ ናይ ዋና ደራሲ ዘይድቅስ ታሪኻት ጸሓፊ ፡ ተዝረኽቡኻ ነበሩ ዝተረኽቡሎም ወለዲ ፡ ኣጅኻ ደሓን ንሕና ደቆም ተማሂርናሉ ኣሎና ዘንትኣም ፡ ሳላ እምነቱ እሙን ዓቃቢኣም ፡ ነመስግነካ ኣሎና ኣብ ክንድ ኣም ፡ ሸም ርኽብ ክበጽሓካዩ ምርቕኣም          ንእሹቶይ ሓውኻ ኣርኣዮ ተወልደ</p>	<p>እምነቱ ፡ እሙን ከም ስሙ !! ታሪኽ ናይ ህዝቡ ብምስናድ ናብ ወለዶታት ዘሰጋግር በዓል ኒሕ፡፡          ክፍለዮሃንስ የዕብዮ          Ezra Gebremedhin            To:Solomon Tsehaye          Cc: emnetutesfay@gmail.com          Wed 4/24/2019 9:19 AM          Dear Solomon! Thank you for your letter. You are engaged in a search on an important subject. I was in Germany this past (Easter) weekend, where I met Emnetu Tesfay. He is a well-informed and tireless researcher on Eritreans of note. I have named your interest for him. You should contact him! He has material on Lorenzo Taezaz. I am sending a copy of this letter to him (See above).            I shall send some more suggestions when I have settled down after my Easter trip.          All the best.          Pastor Ezra</p>

<p>ሀሎ እምነቱ ጽብቅ ነይሩ። ኢያሱ ነታ መጽሐፍ ብጣዕሚ ጽብቅ ጌሩ ገሊጽዋ። ዝተረፉ ተሳተፍቲ ብርሃነን ፕሮፌሰር ተስፋየሱሰውን ከምኡ። ሓዲ እርማት ድሕሪ ምግባር መኮነን ክዘርግሉ ምዃኑ ብድሕሪኡ ብተለፎን ሓቢሩኒ ኣሎ።</p> <p>ግርማይ ቦኸረ</p>	
<p>ዝኸበርካ ሓወይ እምነቱ ከመይ ኣሎኻ። ንዓኻን ንስድራቤትካን ሰላምን ራህዋን ቅሳነትን ዘለዎ ሓድሽ ዓመት ይምነየልካ።</p> <p>ብ U-Tube እየ ፈለጠካ ካባኻ ተማሂረ ድማ ታሪኽ ህይወት ናይ ኣቦይ ክጽሕፍ ጀመረ። ይኣምን እየ ድማ በቲ ናትካ ኣብነት ብዙሓት ጸሓፍቲ ክፈርዩን ታሪኻት ክዕቀብን ምዃኑ። ፍቃድካ እንተ ኾይኑ ክዛረበካ ደልየ ኣሎኩ እሞ እንተ ጥዲሙካስ ደውለለይ።</p> <p>ስልክይ 404- 543 - 7078 ኣብ ኣትላንታ እየ ዝቐመጥ ። ቫይበርን ዋትስአፕን ኣሎኒ።</p> <p>Thank you</p> <p>Again wishing you and your family a Happy New Year.</p> <p>God bless</p> <p>Senait</p>	<p>Wow this is amazing. You don't know how much I admire you. I have been telling so many people about you and your work. ብትገብሮ ዘሎኻ ስራሓት ዛንታ ናይ ብዙሓት ጀጋኑ ኣቦታትና ጥራሕ ዘይኮንካ ትዕቅብ ዘሎኻ ፡ ከምዚ ናተይ ካባኻ ተማሂርም ዛንታታት ዝዕቅቡ ሰባት እንኮላይ ተፍሪ ከም ዘሎኻ ርግጻኛ እየ።</p> <p>የቐንየለይ ንዓይ ዓቢ ኣብነት ኢኻ ኮይንካ። ሳላኻ ድማ ዛንታ ኣቦይ ይጽሕፍ ኣለኹ። እግዚኣብሄር ኣምላኽ ይባርኽካ። መመሊሱ ድማ ሓይልን ፡ ክእለትን ፡ ጥዕናን የብዝሓልካ።</p> <p>ሰናይት ገብረሂወት</p> <p>Write here Dr berhanikuns from mahber seraye</p>

Reminiscences: Thanks for posting the video conf about Emnetu's book on Blatta Kahsay Maku. I was scheduled to be a panelist but I'm sorry I was ill and missed it. Blatta Kahsay was my uncle and a close friend of my father, with parallel educational backgrounds at the Tzeazega Swedish Mission school, both mentored by Pastor Svenson. As such they each, in parallel, introduced modern coeducational education in my two places of origin - Deko-Tsunaa & Mendefera - also introducing practical health and rural improvements they learnt at mission school. Blatta Kahsay was a regular guest at our home in Mendefera where we enjoyed feeding and hiding his celebrated mule because of threats and security concerns to him and our hosting family.

I also remember my mother's long afternoon chats with Blatta Kahsay while waiting for Aboy to come home after school to join in prayers and familiar hymns. Curiously the two men had even a brief partnership to harvest charcoal, with Aboy Keshi's license was used to drive Blatta's old truck in Mendefera

Finally, The passionate appeal for unity in the video by Blatta's grandson Berhane Mehretu of Berlin is so moving and true. Thank you Emnetu and Mekonnen for your dedicated service to our persons-of-courage and of true sacrifice. May the holiday spirit remind us that "blood is thicker than water" and that opinions (which we are entitled to) should not keep brothers and sisters apart.

Dr. Berhanyikun Andemichael

Thank you Dr Berhan for shedding some more light on the biography of Abona Blata kahsay Malu. This should in my opinion also serve as encouragement for others to contribute what they know about Abona, that way our distinguished and talented friend Ato Emnetu Tesfay can add to the book on his next edition.  
Tek

ዝኸበርካ እምነቱ!

መመረቅታ መጽሐፍ ብላታ ካሕሳይ ማሉ ተኸታቲለዮ ናይ ኢያሱ ኢቃራርባ ብሓቂ ጸብቕ ነሩ በጃኻ Congra! በለለይ አኹሪዕና። እዚ ትጉብሮ ዘለኻ ስራሕ ኣብ ታሪኽ ኤርትራ ዘይርሳዕ ኢዩ ነዘን ተሪፈን ዘለዎ ብኸምዚ ኣጋባብ ኣብ መወዳእታ ከተብጽሑን ምሉእ ጥዕና ይሃብካ።

Shambel Michael

Almaz Yoseph  
USA

Hi Emnetu Hawey, I got your Voicemail. The Book introduction presented was wonderful. We are all so Excited & very happy with the result of your hard work. Thank you so much Enjoy your vacation and I will call when you return home. May GBU & your family 🙏

Selam Emnetu

I hope you are well. Thank you so much for the great work you do. Warmest congratulations and best wishes for a happy and fulfilling 2022.

Ambassador Andeberhan Woldegiorgis.

ሰላም ዝኸበርካ ሓወ. እምነቱ። ንዝሰደድካለይ ሰነድ ብዛዕባ ደጀ. መሓርን ወድወዶም ስውእ ብሉጽ ዓርክኻ ሃይለ ብዙሕ የመስግነካ። ኣንቢቦዬ፣ ንስራሓካን ጸዓትካን ታሪኽ ኤርትራውያን ኣብታትናን ኣሓትናን ኣሓዎትናን ንምዕቃብ እትገብሮ ዘለኻ ድማ ምስጋናይን ናኤዳይን ደረት የብሉን። ኣሜላኽ ጥዕናን ሓይልን ዕድመን ይሃብካ። ስምካን ስራሕካን ደማ ከቢሩ ክሰጋገር እዩ። ከምቲ ዝበልኩኻ ሓፈሻዊ ክብረይ ነዘም ስድራ ነፍስሄር ዝኾኑን ንዓኻን ንስራሕካን ምግለጽን ሕጂ ኽ ኣበይን እንታይን ኣሎና ብሕቶ መልክዕ ርእይቶይ ከይሃብኩ ክፋት ምግባፍ ክኸውን እዩ። ስለዚ መዓልቲ ዙም ምስ ተወሰነ ክትሕብረኒ እጽበ። ሰላም ቅነ፣ ጸጋ ጥዕና ይሃብካ፣ ኣሜላኽ ኣይትፈለዩ።

ሓ/ ገነት ተወልደ Switzerland

Blatta Kabsay Malu book presentation

Well done Emnetu. I always admire your efforts and success with health situation that you have.

Michael HaileGebriel, Stockholem

Dess zebil eu Baba Emnetu!  
Tseggay Bereketab, Oslo

Thank you very much Emnetu ...brilliant new years gift. Congratulations, well done. Very much appreciated. Proud of you  
Hawka Tedros Fessehaye, Lusaka

Tsegu Fessahaie

That's awesome!  
Congratulations  
! Keep up the good work

Biniam Tewelde

We will never forget how you made us feel proud and thank you very much.

Tedros Abraham

Congratulations Emnetu. You are doing a good job

Nardos Matusala

Thank you for writing about my great grandfather 🙏

Tesfayesus Mehary

Wonderful! Your contributions are always great and monumental in the history of Eritrea!!!

Congratulations 🎉  
Brother Emnetu!

It was a great joy to get your book on Advocate Tseggay Eyassu. Simply reading the back-cover (where My uncle Wol Wol are presented) awakens ones reading appetite. And I know that there is more to come.

The book looks most impressive! You are to be congratulated. The fact that you have written close to 20 books is very good news indeed for Eritrea, Eritreans and others interested in the history of the country.  
We wish you and Elsa a Blessed Christmas and a Happy New Year through our Christmas letter.  
Ezra and Gennet

Congratulations, industrious and dedicated brother.

Ezra Gebremedhin

To:  
Webmaster

Name:  
Araya Kassa

[ktaraya1@gmail.com](mailto:ktaraya1@gmail.com)

Subject:  
የቅንብላይ

Message:  
ሰላም!

ኣብ ምምዕባል ትግርኛ እግደስ እየ። ቀንዲ ኣትኩሮይ ኣብ “እሩምን ምዕሩይን” ጽሕፈት ከይኑ መጽሓፍቲ ህጻናት ንኣብ ዲዮስጵራ እውን እጽሕፍ እየ። ንኣቲ ዘጓንፈኒ ጽሑፋት ቀደም፡ ብፍላይ ኣብ መባእታ ዝነበረ፡ ኣብ’ዛ መርቡብ ብምርካቢ ኣዝየ ከመስግን እፈትው። የቅንብላይ። ኣርኢያ ካሳ ካልጋሪ፡ ካናዳ።

Amazing work, big brother Emnetu. I am just an admirer. I wish you full health and strength so that you can cover the missing history...

Zekarias Ginbot

Weldu Ghebremichael

God bless you Emnetu hawey haile sealay sportenga tbebeina neiru kabti tbebu bluh kamera serihu kemuwn stov wey gulucha b eletrik serihu kemznebere yzkereni hade gzei nkulun hxanat gezawtna akibu nab mhmbas wesidu mesqelawi enxeyti ab arbate chafen brasho geru abliliu deqisna mhmbas mihiruna awdamet entekoynu gezom nату neyrna eti mendeq balu zsealo nay abohagu abu u muzyem ymesl

Hi Emnetu

I read the biography of TebKa Tseggai Eyasu the biography book you published, congratulations writing biography of TebKa Tsegay whom I respect so much. The reason I am txting you is that I have tried for many years to reach the family but could get the correct contact info and I was wondering if you have telephone # of Yodit, Segen or Tiblets. I live in USA CA. I was very close to the family back home & would like to reach them to say hello.

Thank you

Isayas Haile  
San Francisco

የቀንየልኡ አበና ኡምነቱ። ናይ ኪዳነ ኪፍሉ ታሪኽ ህይወት ምስ ኣምበብናይ ክድውለልኩም ኢዮ።

Filimon Medhanie

እሺ የቀንየለይ ተገዲስካ ስለ ዝጽሓፍካለይ ፡ ኣብ ጀርመን ኢየ ዝቅመጥ ዘለኹ

ከሰተ ኢዮብ ንርአዮ

ሰላም ነግኻ ይኹን እምነቱ ሓወይ ኣነ ኡኻ ኣብ ሃገረ ጀርመን የ ዘለኹ ክሳብ ዝምለስ ደሓን ክጽበ የ ስለተ! ምትሕብባርካ ግን ምስጋናይ ወሰን የብሉን ብልቢ እየ ዘመስግን

ሚሊ ኪዳነ

ሰላም ኣቶ እምነቱ። ኣዝየ የመስግን ንኩሉ ኣገዳሲ ሓበሬታካ። ከምዚ ሓብሬታ ሂብካኒ ዘለካ ናብ ናይ ሎንዶን ተለፎን ደዊለ ክረዳድኡም እየ። ምስ ኣክብሮት ሰሎሞን ነባዩ

ሰሎሞን ነባይ

ሰላም መጽሓፍ ኪዳነ ኣብ እስራኤል ብኸመይ ክንረኽባ ንክእል?

መሓሪ ኣባይ

Selam eyu amlak ymesgen Baba Emnetu Xegem yelen dhri 10 mealti kdwl eye ab Germany eye znebr xegem yeblun ab Frankfurt eye zkmet

ሳሚ ወዲ ቢተው

Dearest Emnetu;

Thanks for publishing it. Would there be a launching event. I think you have a big market at home and abroad.

Thanks a million Emnetu Hawey!!!  
Kidane Hagos  
Ottawa, Canada

Den 17. februar 2022 kl. 11.04.08 +01.00 skrev stephanos araya mesfin <[stephaaraya@hotmail.com](mailto:stephaaraya@hotmail.com)>:  
Good morning Mr Tesfay,

I wonder if I can send you the copy of "መሰረት ዓሌት ሕዝቢ መረብ ምላሽ" in pdf

Thank you

Inviato da iPhone

Selam to you Mr Tesfay, no unfortunately we never met yet, but I feel like we know since I check sometimes your rich full website, very good job. As an abroad born eritrean I really appreciate your job in collecting very important books of our beloved culture.

As I found a copy of መሰረት ዓሌት ሕዝቢ መረብ ምላሽ I thought to give something in change to share with the people, that's it.

Bye  
Stefanos Araya Mesfin

Tedros Fessahaye  
Very much appreciated dear brother. Well done 🙌

Stefanos Temolso

ኣቶ እምነቱ፡ ኣጆኻ በርትዕ። ኣብዚ ዕድመዚ ክንድዚ ጻዕሪ ብምክያድ ክንድዚ ዝኣክል ኣገዳሲ ታሪኽ ጆጋኑ ኤርትራውያን ምስናድካ ሓደ ካብቶም ኣብነታውያን ኤርትራውያን ምኽንካ ምስክር እዩ። መንግስቲ ክገብር ዝግብኦ ኢኻ ትገብር ዘለኻ። ሰሰናዩ!

24-1-22

ሰላም ዝኸበርካ ሓጺ እምነቱ። ንዝሰደድካለይ ሰነድ ብዛዕባ ደጃ. መሓርን ወድወዶም ሰውእ ብሉጽ ዓርክኻ ሃይለ ብዙሕ የመስግነካ። አንቢቦዬ፣ ንስራሓካን ጸዓትካን ታሪኽ ኤርትራውያን ኣብታትናን ኣሓትናን ኣሓዋትናን ንምዕቃብ እትገብሮ ዘለኻ ድማ ምስጋናይን ናኤዳይን ደረት የብሉን።

አሜላኽ ጥዕናን ሓይልን ዕድመን ይሃብካ። ስምካን ስራሕካን ደማ ከቢሩ ከሰጋገር እዩ። ከምቲ ዝበልኩኻ ሓፊሻዊ ክብረይ ነዞም ስድራ ነፍስሄር ዝኾኑን ንዓኻን ንስራሕካን ምግላጽን ሕጂ ኽ ኣበይን እንታይን ኣሎና ብሕቶ መልክዕ ርእይቶይ ከይሃብኩ ክፋት ምግዳፉ ክኸውን እዩ።

ስለ ዚ መዓልቲ ዙም ምስ ተወሰነ ክትሕብረኒ እጽበ። ሰላም ቅነ፣ ጸጋ ጥዕና ይሃብካ፣ አሜላኽ ኣይትፈለዩ።

ሓ/ ገነት ተወልደ  
ጀነቭ : ስዊዘርላንድ

ዋው ቤሎ! እያሱ ከእ ጽብቕቲ መእተዊ ብዛዕባ ስራሓትካ ገይሩ።

Baslios Zemo 22.02.22

Selam Emnetu,  
Thank you for sharing the youtu.be on Degiyat Mehari and Tegadalai Haile. Very touching stories of incredible persons of full dedication and unselfish commitment, even unto death, to the wellbeing of others.

Considering the current situation, I feel you actually are indeed doing very well. I only wish the Good Lord would keep you healthy and capable to complete the wonderful work you have been blessed to undertake. Please keep going as you are doing what nobody else may do and you certainly are an inspiration to many.

👍 ERERER ንትገብሮ ዘለኻ ስራሕ እናድነቅኩ ዓቢ ምስጋና የቅርበልካ ።

Thank you Emnetu...proud of you and well done.

Tedros Fessehaye

Berhanykun Dr. Andemichael

Thank you Emnetu for your significant biographies preserving the stories of our heroes. I can't wait to get the book on Deghiat Mehary & family. He was more than a remarkable jurist, indeed a leader known for his wisdom. As an educated man, he was a strong supporter of the establishment of the modern school system in Mendefera. My father as the headmaster of the school had close relations with Abona Deghiat, and he once took me with him to observe while the Chief was adjudicating. I still remember the kindly face of the grandfather of my schoolmate Fikremariam. His funeral later was most memorable as the entire town lined the streets to grieve and honor him as the colorful procession proceeded to his village of origin outside Mendefera.

Dawit Fessehaye

ሓጺ እምነቱ ኣብዚ ዘለኽዎ ለንደን ክረኽባ ዝኸለለሉ ሓበሬታ ሃበኒ ፡ ኩሉ ጸዕርኻ ብልቢ የድንቕ እንቃዕ ዘሕብን ሓጺ ሃለወና ።

Selam Emnetu, cheers! 🍷 and many congratulations! Thank you so much for your dedication and hard work, well done 🙌

Kidane Tukue

You have proved to be unique among Eritreans with your prolific chain of capturing history. Amazing, just amazing. I learnt yesterday that Wzro. Ruth, Dr. Embaye's wife, has passed away, in Asmara, at the age of 95.

Kubrom Dafla

[14:52, 22/02/2022] Berhane Dr Kehase London: Another Gem 🙌 thank you for restoring Eritrean history! And Best wishes on your health

Berhane Dr Kehase

Well done,  
እምነቱ ሐወይ፡ እንቋቋ ፍርያትካ ተላቲሙ ኣብ ኢድ እንበብቲ ክበጽሕ ኣርአየካ!!

Kifleyohanes Yeebyo

[10:33, 28/02/2022] Emnetu Tesfay: ዝኸበርኩም ኣባላት እዚ ገዛ፡ ወትሩ ሕልናይ ዝወቕሰኒ፡ ወትሩ መስከረም መጻ እቶም ንዲሞክራሲያዊትን ቅዋማዊት ሃገር ዝተሓየሩ እና ንዝኸበር ግና፡ እቶም ንዓብላልነት ኢሰያሰን፡ ጉጅላዊ ኣተሓሳስባ ክይሰዕርር ዋጋ ዝኸፈሉ እሞ ድማ ኣብ ቃልሲ ህዝቢና ዓቢ ታራ ካብ A.A university ጅምረናዎ ዘውዲ ሃይለስላሴ ዘንቐጥጡ ቡዙሕ ዝኸሪ ዘይምግባርና ኣዝዩ የተሓሳስብበና፡ መርብብ ክፍትሽ ድማ እምነቱ ተስፍይ ዝጸሓፎ ፡ ዝኸርታተይ ብዛዕባ ጅግና ተጋዳላይ ኣማኑኤል ዮውሃንስ፡ ነቢበ ስለዚ ኣቶ እምነቱ ኣብ'ዚ መርብብ እንተለካ፡ ዝያዳ ብተከታታሊ ቃለመሕትት ነዚ ወለዶ ክትምርን ታሪኮም ከተማሓልልፎ እላቦ፡ ከምኡ እውን ካልኦት፡ ኣብ 70ታት ኣዲስ ኣበባ ተማሃር ዝነበርኩም፡ ሳማልያ ዝተሓሰርኩም፡ ኣብ ገርግር ሱዳን ጉዳይ "ምቕስቓስ መንካዕ" ትፈልጡ ሃዩ ገለ በሉና፡ ወ.ዳ.ሓንኩም

ምንስ ያቆብ

[17:05, 28/02/2022] Emnetu Tesfay: Den 17. februar 2022 kl. 17.56.18 +01.00 skrev stephanos araya mesfin <stephaaraya@hotmail.com>: Selam to you Mr Tesfay, no unfortunately we never met yet, but I feel like we know since I check sometimes your rich full website, very good job. As an abroad born eritrean I really appreciate your job in collecting very important books of our beloved culture. As I found a copy of መስረት ዓሌት ሕዝቢ መረብ ምላሽ I thought to give something in change to share with the people, that's it.

thank to !!! All ብፉላይ ንሓው መምህር እምነቱ መምህር ተስፍይ !!!!! የቀንደልና ንትግብር ዘለካ ኣበርኩቶ ። ነዊሕ ዕድመ ይልምነልካ ንሉኡል ፈጣሪ!!! ንክረብሕ መጻእ ወለዶ ።

ገብረመድሂን ፍረ

Getahun Teame  
Dear Emnetu, Congratulations for your continuous work on the history of Eritreans. We're proud of you!

Keep it up, great work done!

Tsegu Fessehaye

**Mulu beiene**

Canada

ብጣዕሚ ዝምስገን ታሪኽ ናይዘም ስድራቤት፡ ብዝያዳ ከመስግኖ ዝደሊ ንሓወይ እምነቱ ተስፋይ፡ እዚ ኹሉ ታሪኽ ኣብ ከም መጽሓፍ ሰነዱ ክቐርብ ክሎ፡ ብዙሕ ግዜን ጸዕርታት ከም ዝኸፈለሉ ኣይዝንጋዕን፡ ኩሉኹም ኣብዚ ዝተሳተፍኩምን እንዳ ሞጎስኩ፡ ብሕልፊ ካኣ ንሓወይ ትስፋይ ጸሃዩ፡ ድሕሪ ነዊሕ ዓመትታት ዝረኣኹዎ ደስ ኢሉኒ፡ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ሂቡና ኣብታ ዝዓበናላ ከተማ መንደፊራ ክንራኹብ ልባዊ ምንዮተይ ኢዩ።

Aman Tekeste  
12.03.2022 in facebook

እምነቱ ተስፋይ (ሌላ ምስ ስነ-ጥበብኛታት #8) ኣብ መርብብ ሓበሬታኡ 33 መጻሕፍቲ ዛንታ-ህይወት ውልቀ-ሰባት ኣዳልዩ ዝርከብ፡ ካብኣን ሸውዓተ መጻሕፍቲ ኣሕቲሙ ዘርጊሑ ዘሎ፡ እተን ዝተረፉ ልዕሊ ደርዘን መጻሕፍቲ ድማ ንምሕታም ኣብ መስርሕ ዘሎ እምነቱ ተስፋይ መን እዩ? ድሕረ-ባይታኡ ከመይ ይመስል?

ዓሊ ገዳይ  
ኣትላንታ ኣመሪካ

እምነቱ ከመይ ትኸውን?  
ዘሓብን ግብሪ ኢዩ ጥዕናን ዕድመን ይለግሠልካ ፈጣሪ ቀጽሎ።

ገብረመድሂን ፍረ

Thank Emnetu ነዚ ትገብር ዘለካ ዛንታ ታሪኽ ጀጋኑ ኣቦታት ኣሓት ። እዛ ስእሊ ኪዳነ ኩፋሉን፡ ኣርኣያ ሰባሁቱን እዩም ፡ ኣርኣያ ሰባሁቱ ኣብ ዚ ወርሒ መጋቢት ዓሪፋ ።

**Haile Bokure**

Amazing! I have some of his books. It is byproduct of life time works. Thank you Aman for sharing the story of this humble scholar.

Aman Tekeste

Haile Bokure: ናይ ብሓቂ! ኣብ ነዊሕ ጉዕዞ ዝኣከብም ሓበሬታታት ናብ መጽሓፍ ገይሩዎም እዩ።

Iyob Tseggai

እቶም ዘቅኒኡኒ እቶም ብውልቂ ሓርነቶም ዘስጠማቀሩን፣ ንውልቃዊ ሓርነቶም ሓበራዊ ሓርነት ንምግባር ዝቃለሱን ምሉኣት ፍጥረት ከም ኣቦና እምነቱ ተስፋይ ዝኣመሰሉ ፍጡራት'የም።

ክቡር ኣማን ሓወይ ነዚ ምዑትን ሓያልን ኣቦ ካባና ካብ ነኣሽቱ (ብዕድመ) ደቂ ከምዚ ዝመሰለ ምሲጋና ምጽሓፍካ ኣዝየ የመስግነካ።

እዚ ስራሕ ነቲ ከይቅበር ንፈርህ ዝነበርና ዘበራብር፣ንመጻኢ ወለዶታት ትርጉም ምንባሮም ዘመቅር እዩ እም በርትዕ ንብሎ ነቦና እምነቱ። ክሳብ እቶም ሂሳብ ዘይጸግቡ ብሂወት ዝሃለዉ እቲ ዝህቡና ክንቅበልን ብዓቕምና እውን ክንህ ንዳለዉሉ እዋ ይመስል። ኣጃና!!

Goitom Abay

Owesome! Thank you for sharing us, Aman. Keep it up the good work !!

ሳሚ ወዲ ባባ

ክቡር ሓው ኣማን ኣዝዩ ዝምስጥ እዩ ነመስግን' ኣቦና ደራሲ እምነቱ ተስፋይ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃቦም '። ደበሳይ ገብረስላሴ ፡ሙሴ ተስፋሚካኤል ፡ ዮውሃንስ ስብሃቱ ፡ ሰለስቲአም 'መንካዕ' ተባሂሎም ዝተቐትሉ እዮም።

Yadel Yonas

Wawwwwww I can't wait to read this books

Hara Eritra

ታሪኽ ክቡራት ሓርበኛታት ኤርትራ ኩሎም ቡብመንገዶም ንስለ ኤርትራ ጺዒሮምን ተቀቲሎምን ታሪኽም ክጻሓፍ ክዝከሩ ንዝግበር ኩሎ ጻዕሪ ዝነኣድ እዩ።

የቀንየልና 🙏

Solo ArHa

Iyob Tseggai ኢዮባ ዘኪርከዮ ዶ ኣቦና እምነቱ ብዝሕ ግዜ ሸየር ኔረካ ኔረ ናቱ ፡ የዕሊልና ውን ኣለና ኣብዛ ጎረቤተይ እዩ ዘሎ ዓሰርተ ደቂቕ ኮፍ ኢልካ ምስ ኣቦና እምነቱ ብዝሕ ኢኻ ትምሃር ፡ኣነ ዕድለኛ እየ ኣብዛ ጎነይ ታሪኽ ሓርበኛታትን ዛንታናን ዘስንቅኒ።

Solo ArHa

ኣማን ሓወይ ኣምላኽ ብርኽ የብልካ ብዝገርም ጽሑፍ ናይ ኣቦና እምነቱ ተስፋይ ካብ ባሕሪ ብጭልፋ ክትርኽ ክትንገርና ምኻልካ ቐለምካ ትዓንብብ።

Hanna Eyassu

I found these gem while searching about Abraha Deboch and Mogos Asgedom. I am very happy to find all these biographies. I don't know if you are still active please keep doing what you are doing.

Kudusan Habte

ዘገርም እዩ፡ዕድመ ከይደረቶም ዝጽሕፉ ታሪኽ ዝዕቅቡ ከም ዘለዉ ምስ ሰማዕካ ተስፋ ትገብር፡ታሪኽና ከምዝገብ እዩ ኢልካ ነዚ ከምዚ ናትና ዕድል ዘይረከበ ፡እንተ በዚሕ ዊሒዱ ታሪኩ ዘይፈልጥ ወሎዶ በዚ መገዲ እዚ ክረከቦዩ ኢልካ ተስፋ ትገብር፡የቀኒየልና ሓወና ኣቶ እምነቱ ከምኡወን ኣማን ሓወና፡ተሃዊከ ኣለኩ እዘን መጻሕፍቲ ክረከቡን።

**Eritrea Hagerawi Tinsae**

ንእተባግሶን ጻዕሪን ምስጋና ይግበኦ! ዓቢ ሰነድ ኢዩ። ምትብባዕ ዝግበኦ ኢዩ!



ይቅንባላና ክብር ሓው አቶ እምነቱ ተስፋይ። ብዛዕባ ታሪኽ ሕይወት ጅግና ኪዳነ ክፍሉ ብከፊል'ውን እንተኹን ዝፈልጡ፡ ንስኹም ትፈልጥዎም ሰባት እንተድኣ ኣሊዮም ከኣ ስሞምን ስልኮምን ናብዛ ስልኪ ናይ ሓውና እምነቱ ፡ወይ ከኣ ናተይ ስልኪ 1 614 668 2846 ተኸለ ኢልኩም ከትህብዎም ትኸእሉ።

የቅንባላና።  
Tecleberhan Beyene  
Ohio, USA

Dear Emnetu the presenetation of Kidane Kiflu by Eyasu Tesfay was super and the work is magnificent Cpngratulation Emnetu. Pass my thanks to Eyasu as well.

Shambel Michael

አቶ እምነቱ ጽቡቕ ስራሕ እም እንቋዕ ሓጎስካ

ተዎልደ ሃኪን

Selam and good afternoon Aya Emnetu, I hope all of us will feel the presence of our father gallant and legendary Kidane Kiflu, although he's not here physically. My heart is filled with love and gratitude for him, I'm proud to have been named after him. I really admire your pure dedication,spirit and relentless efforts in delivering yet another huge book. Many Congratulations and Cheers 🙌. Deep and special thanks to you and all the family, God bless!

Kidane Tukue  
Manchester UK

Thanks, Emnetu. I wish Eritrea was blessed to have a few of you.

Kidane Hagos  
Ottawa, Canada

ሰላም ክብራት ኣሕዋት፡ እዚ ታሪኽ ናይ ንስላ ፍትሕን ሓቕን ዝተሰውኦ ጅግና ኪዳነ ክፍሉ ተቐቡሩ ተረሲዑ ክተርፍ ብዘይ ምግባሩ፡ ዘሐብን እዩ። ኣብ ፍራንክፈርት ካብ መን ክንረኽብ ንኸእል፡ ዝፈልጥ እንተሎ ሓብሩና።

ምስግና ዘካርያስ

[Tesfalem Wedimemihir](#)

እባና እምነቱ ተስፋይ ዕድመን ጥዕና ይሃብካ ጸቡቕ ስራሕ Like

[Fili K Gundet](#)

ኣዝማች በርሀ ገ/ኪዳን በዓል ምጡሕ ኣእምሮ ካብቶም ቀዳሞት ሰልፊ ናጽነት ኤርትራ ን ኤርትራውያን ኣብ ዓዲ ቀይሕ ዝተገብረ ብ 1947 ሓደ ካብቶም ጸለውትን ዓቢ ታራን ዝነበሮም ኣባና እዮም። ነመስግን መም/ ሞኮነን ተስፋይ

Congratulations and thank you. So proud of what you are doing

Mulugeta Saare

Thank you Emnetu. Amazing work, I do not know how you do it. I admire you greatly. You have a special gift from God. Take care, thank you again.

Mulu Beyene

ሰላም ክብር ሓው እምነቱ። ከመይ ትኸውን። ኣዛ ቪድዮ መመረቕታ ናይ ስውኦ ሓርበኛ ኪዳነ ክፍሉ ርእይኻ እንቋዕ መጎሰካ ከቢድ ታሪኽ እዮ። እትም ተሳተፍቲ ውን ዝፈልጦም እዮም፤ ገሪምኒ ቤተሰብ ኪዳነ ሓጎስ (ተሪር ሰብ ) ምኻኑ። ኣምላኽ ኣይፈለኻ ንዝሰዕብ ድማ ሓሳብ ልብኻ የስምረልካ፤ የበራብረና፤ ፍረ ጻማኻ የርኢኻ የርእየና። ብዓቢኡ ድማ ጥዕናን ዕድመን ይሃብካ። ሰናይ ቅነ።

ሓ/ ገነት ተወልደ

ጽቡቕ ስራሕ ክብር ሓው

መርዱ ስጢፋኖስ  
ስታቫንገር ፡ ኖርወይ

እንቋዕ ሓጎስካ ሓው እምነቱ፡ ሓሳብ ልብኻ ከተተግብር ዕድመን ጥዕናን ዝሃበካ ልዑል ፈጣሪ ምስጋና ይኹኖ።

ክፍለየሱስ የዕብዮ  
ማንቸስተር ፡ ዓባይ ብሪጣንያ

መንካዕ 73

ኣምላክ ሙሉእ ጥዕና ይሃበልና ንኣያና እምነቱ ምእንታና ነዓና ክሕሸና ER

bereket yohannes።

I am the Son of eldest brother of kidane kiflu yohannes kiflu proud of you always።

[Henok Kesete](#)

Abona emnetu tesfay edme yhabelna abzi edme ezi emo kea ab hatsir gzie bzuhat metsshafti kehtmu mkalom seb Norway gele kgebru alewom hade abi medrek serieom bzaeba hiwetomn kemeu win bzaeba metsahftom zmlket medeb kgebru alewom

[Mekonnen Tesfai](#)

[Henok Kesete](#) xbuq hasab eka amxieka ane wn wetru kemu mis belku eye. mis men koynka kigber ykeal ni seb Norway hishuk kinblom ena.

Thank you Emnetu Hawna for the seminal book on Tegadalai Kidane Kiflu, which has triggered remembrances of other forgotten heroic martyrs from the times of Hareka onwards, especially from the tragic fratricidal conflicts. All martyrs must be honored for their sacrifices for us all, including those who suffered and died in Eritrean prisons for assisting the Sewra. In the group picture celebrating the release of Memher Dawit I see in the back Ato Yoseph Yacob who was later arrested and almost executed summarily but spared by a conscience-struck officer to be jailed in EXPO. He was lucky to be released after six months for exile with a few others. Let's remember that many victims in the cities were also martyrs.

Berhanykun Dr. Andemichael

**Yohannes Aradom**

[17 hours ago](#)

I had a chance to know his daughter when we both were students at Addis Abeba University ( Sidest Kilo) class mate. A very intelligent and family person ( she loved her father so much). Once 1974 revolution explode throughout Ethiopia and the University closed. Never heard anymore from her I immigrated to USA. I hope to hear from her wherever she is. During that time Eritreans all over in Addis Abeba even in University Campuses was a topic of discussion of General Aman Michael Andom. It was a time many Eritreans from high school and Colleges joined the armed struggle. General Aman Michael Andom was a hero and intelligent man became a victim of the fascist Derg - Mengestu Hailemariam.

**weldemaryam tesfagergs**

[2 days ago](#)

ሓይ ከንድሻሕን አማን ዓንዶም አደወሊዳ ትምከን ከም ዝበሃል ብህሎ ንከም አማን ዓንደሙን ሙሴ ተስፋሚ ካኤልን ወዘተ ኢዮም ስለዚ ታሪኩ ዘይፈልጥ ሕብረተሰብ

Good afternoon Mr. Emnetu! This is Frewoini Asmelash. I just wanted to say Your work is really amazing, and you are super talented I've been looking at your drums and I'm interested in purchasing one. but I'll message you to confirm which One I want. Thank you. keep up the good work!

[Tedros Berhe](#)

Not interested issue, we ERITREANS don't like to hear anything about ETHIOPIA.

Shambel Michael Gebrenegus

[10:06 pm, 23/04/2022] Shambel Michael: I have seen Mekonnen's review of General Aman biography. Thank you Emnetu. Well done and I pray for you to be healthy and strong so that to finish the remaining ones. You are making history we are really proud of you. Happy Easter with all your lovely family.

Mulu Beyene

ሰላም እምነቱ ሓወይ ምስ ቤተ ሰብ፣ ከመይ ቀኒኹም፣ ሕጂስ ኩሉኹም ደልዲኩም ከትኩኑ ተስፋ አሎኒ። እሞ ወዲ ሓትነይ ትማሊ ምሽት ደዊሉለይ እታ መጽሓፍ ከም ዝበጽሓቶ ሓቢሩኒ። ብጣዕሚ ካለ ተሓጻሎን፣ አመስጊኑን። አውራ ንዓኻ አምስግንለይ ኢሉኒ ኢዩ። አን እውን ብወገነይ ከምኡ። አተን መጻሕፍቲ አብ ኢደይ ምስ በጽሓ ካለ ብዝበለጸ ከመስግን ኢዮ።

Biography of General Aman Andom Justice in Eritrea

ብጣዕሚ ከመስግነካ ነዚ ኩሉ ታሪኽና አኪብካ ትጽሕፎ ዘሎኻ፣ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ንምነየልካ።

Beautiful and Useful books. Ato Emnetu is to be congratulated and thanked for his service.

Kassahun Checole, Publisher Africa World Press, Inc. & The Red Sea Press, Inc. 541 W. Ingham Avenue, Suite B Trenton, NJ 08638

Iyob Tseggai

እቶም ዘቅኑኡኒ እቶም ብውልቁ ሓርነቶም ዘስጠማቀሩን፡ንውልቃዊ ሓርነቶም ሓበራዊ ሓርነትን ግምገባር ዝቃለሱን ምሉእት ፍጥረት ከም ኣቦና እምነቱ ተስፋይ ዝኣመሰሉ ፍጡራት'ዮም።

ከቡር ኣማን ሓወይ ነዚ ምዑትን ሓይልን ኣቦ ካባና ካብ ነኣሹቱ (ብዕድመ) ደቁ ከምዚ ዝመሰለ ምስጋና ምጽሓፍኻ ኣዝየ የመስግነካ።  
እዚ ስራሕ ነቲ ከይቅበር ንፈርሆ ዝነበርና ዘበራብር፡ንመጻኢ ወለዶታት ትርጉም ምንባርም ዘመቅር እዩ እሞ በርትዕ ንብሎ ነቦና እምነቱ።  
ከሳብ እቶም ሂሳብ ዘይጸግቡ ብሂወት ዝሃለዉ ኣቲ ዝህቡና ከንቅበልን ብዓቕምና እውን ከንህብ ንዳለወሉ እዋን ይመስል።  
ኣጆና!!

Dr. Berhane W Michael

Another important book by no other but brother ET. How he finds the time to do this and still manage to make several trips to the Mediterranean is a mystery to me. Hats off to my good brother!!

ሰላም ኣምላኽ ምሳኻ ይኹን።  
እምነቱ ሓወይ እንቃዕ ኣሓጎሰካ፡ ናብዛ መመረቓታ መጽሓፍ ምብጻሕካ፡ ኣዝየ ኣሕጎሰ ኢዩ። ገና ኣብ ኣስመራ ስለ ዘሎኹ ከሳዕ ንራኹብ፡ ሰላም ንኣኻን ንቤተሰብኻን ይኹን።

ቀሺ ፍጹም

እንቋዕ ሓጎሰካ ጻዕሪ ጽዒርካ ተማራማርካ ኣብ ምሕታማ ምብጻሕካ።

Tewolde Hakin

Selam mes betesebka kibour Emnetu hawey. Enquae' moghessekka ! I am proud of your notable ingenuity and historical achievement. Producing eight books within a limited span of time is not an easy task. I have closely up the Memrekta of the Biography of our renowned brother, General Michael Aman Andom. Our brother, Iyassu has represented you in the Inauguration Ceremony in a very appreciable manner. All the participants are knowledgeable people. Dr. Tesfayesus Mehari is person closely know.n to me. My memory of the good old days was revived. I started remembering Memhir Tesfai. Tekleab, Berri, Bereket, Tsedal and all the teachers like Memhir Seare Kahssai and others and the students of the time like my class mate Mem. Asres Tessema. I am happy for you both as siblings to be in this historic milestone. GBU. Hawka

Demoz Afeworki Ghebremedhin.

Wow! Thank you, for Sharing!  
Emnetu, congratulations for such an awesome achievement. This was a well-deserved and effectively organized event.  
I hope we can do similar book introduction or signing events for you here in California!  
Wishing you God's continued Blessings, Strength, and Health!  
Abraham

On Tue, 3 Aug 2021 at 04:42, tek beyene <[higitatendabaserai@gmail.com](mailto:higitatendabaserai@gmail.com)> wrote:

Dear Tecle,,  
From a discussion on the book of Emnetu I felt that we need to explore the concept of colonialism and the stand of our Fathers in 1941 to 1952. For this reason, we need to examine our understanding with our present knowledge. The following articles may help us.  
Best regards  
KEBEDE TESFAI

Dr. Berhane W Michael

Very good message and I could say the same Emnetu Hawei. The brother who started *U U* with me at the side of a private house that served as a school in Amadir, has grown to become a major contributor in Eritrean biographies is a major milestone. I am proud of you my good brother and how I wished my sister had lived a bit longer to hold these books with her hand. I can imagine her broad smile doing that.  
Man, this is good

Mussie Samson  
Wooooowww this is amazing ...how can i get the book

Selam Emnetu:  
Congratulations and thanks for your continued efforts and significant contributions !  
All the best!

Mehari Mana

Thank you so much for your wonderful book and history of one of our hero who's been in our mind.

Tseggay Kahsay

ሰላምከቡር እምነቱ። ጽቡቕ ስራሕ ሰሚዐዮ። ብራሾ ንሴራሕካን ቆራጽነትካን መግለጺ የብለይን። ኣምላኽ ጥዔናን ዕድመን ይሃብካ። ሓሳብ ልብኻ የስምረልካ።

Genet Tewelde

You are always great 😊 !! Wish you all the best!!

Estifanos Temelso

Zdnek abi tarik nweledotat zmehalalef yekenyelna haw Emnetu Tesfai

Kidane Mehari

I watched the program is amazing. I look forward to read the book. May God bless you and give you health and long life to contribute for Eritrea and Eritreans. Thank you so much Emnetu.

Saba Melles

[11:36 pm, 26/06/2022] Tsegay Elias South africa:

Selam Emnetu,

I hope and pray that your health condition has improved and you are able to pursue your busy schedules. The Aman Andom book presentation was a very interesting and effective one. I think the all the participants did a very balanced and good job. I had earlier heard of the story where our Amanuel Andemichael phoned our Aman Andom and he flew to Asmara immediately to save the tight military situation that endangered many lives, among whom was my good uncle: Queshi Embaye Habtegyz, who was one of the "Shimagle Selam".

[11:48 pm, 26/06/2022] Tsegay Elias South africa: In any case, I know it is not easy but I would encourage you to keep going as long as you can.

I know That it is difficult to do; but I can assure you it is more difficult not to do, if you are able to. We pray to God that you shall have the strength to meet the challenges of the wonderful work you are doing. Right important biographies in such a short span of time: us incredible efficacy.

I am also impressed by the care and assistance you are getting from your family members especially so from the one I know -Iyasu. This can only be the will of our creator.

Good luck and god bless!

**Rahel Tesfamichel**

Wawe Kamay kazi ketsami kelkase betami haben yesmaka nazame naizi tarike mesenade abrktokome zegbrkum behfsiu kebrati yhablna

Dr. Berhane Woldemichael  
Leicester 11.07.22

ከም ወጎሩ ይበል እምነቱ ሐወይ። ኢያሱ ሐውና'ውን ብዛዕባ ደራሲ ጽቡቕ መግለጺ ኢኻ ሂብካ። ናይ ደራፋይ ዘርእስናይ ጥዑም ቃና ክኣ ነቲ መመሪቕታ መጽሓፍ ፍሉይ መግረግ ኢዩ ሂቡዎ። ስለዚ ዓቢ ኩርዓት እስምዓኒ 🍌

Good job Emnetu .  
Isaac Ghebrat  
11.07.22

Amazing work as usual ato Emnetu, wish you full health to continue the good work for the generations to come...

Zekarias Ginbot  
Trondheim

Selam Emnetu, congratulations! for your latest book. I have already started forwarding your message to people I know. Thank you!

Meles Embaye  
San Fransisco

Wow! Another important book, well done, I hope you're doing well, Big Congratulations!! Thank you so much, God bless you and all the family

Kidane Tukue

Sorry Emnetu my Facebook account was hacked! ንሕና ጽቡቕ ኣሎና፣ እግዚአብሔር፡ይመስገን። ንስኻከ ከመይ ኣሎኻ ምስ ስድራ ቤትካ።በዚ ተበርክቶ ዘለኻ ስነጽሑፍ ሕጉስ ኢዩ።ካብ መጻሕፍትኻ እተን ረኺቢየን ዘለኹ ክልተ፣ ኣንቢብየን ኣሎኹ። I am really proud of you. Keep it up!

Yohannes Ghidey

ኣቶ እምነቱ ከመይ ኣሎኹ ምስ ኩቡራት ቤተሰብካ። ኣነ ጽቡቕ ኣሎኹ ምስድራይ ምሕረቱ ስለ ዝበዘሐይ ስሙ ይኸበር ኣምላኽና። ስለቲ ዘይሕለል ገድልኻን እምነትካን እንዳተኸታተልኩ እባረኽን እድነቕን ኣሎኹ።

ንዓኻ ዝሃበና ኣምላኽ ይኸበር ንስኻ ደራሳይ ጥራሕ ኣይኮንካን እንተላይ ወንጌላዊ ኢኻ ኣምላኽካ እንዳኣቐደምካ እትገብር መደባትካ ብጣዕሚ እዩ ዝባርኸኒ ከምቲ ቃሉ ዝብሎ "ኣብ ቅድሚ ሰብ ንዝተኣመነኒ ኣነ ድማ ኣብ ቅድሚ መላእኽቲ ሰማይ ከም ዝብል ዓሰብኻ ዓቢ እዩ።

ካብ ንኡስ ሐውኻ  
ቐሺ ኤፍሬም ኣስፍሃ

**Alganesh Zewoldi**

It is amazing for me what a fertile mind brother Emenetu has. Authors struggle to write their first book and here he is with the eighth publication. His incredible research and documentation will be useful for generations to come. Keep up the great work brother and thank you. Alganesh Zewoldi

ዋው ብሉጽ መመሪቕታ

Baslios Zemo 11.07 22

Ali Gheday 11.07.22

እምነቱ ሐወይ ከመይ ትቅንዩ?  
የቀንጥላይ ነገር ግን ብዙሕ ስለ ዝግደስ በቲ እትገብሮ ጸዕሪ ኣብ ሚድያ  
ምስ ረኣኸዎ ተገዲሰ ተኸታተለያ፡  
የቀንጥላይ ዘኪርካ ዘካፈልካሂ።

ዝኸበርካ ሓው እምነቱ፡ ነቲ ዘይንፈልጦ ንኸንፈልጦ ኣብ እትገብሮ  
ዘሎኻ ጸዕሪ ብጣዕሚ የመስግነካ፡ እታ መጽሓፍ ከአ ጽቡቕ ውጽኢት  
ክትረክብ ትምኒተይ እገልጻልካ።

ሓውኻ ጸጋይ ዑቕባሚካኤል።

Selam Aya Emnetu, well done and many  
Congratulations!! Thank you so much for sharing.  
God bless you and all the family

Kidane Tukue  
11.07.22

Ato Emnetu - Congratulations. Another wonderful  
achievement. Thank you for sharing.

Ephrem Naizghi

Congratulations for all your work and unlimited  
effort to the people and land of Eritrea.  
God bless you Emnetu. Thanks again.

Berhane Mehretu  
Berlin

### Ezra Gebremedhin

A highly informative seminar. Thank you.

### ቀንደጌል ሓርነት

እቲ ታሪኽ ኣዝማችን ትግራይን እንታይ ኣራኺብዎ? ኣዝማች  
በርሀ ዝተቀትሉ ብ ኣንድነታውያን ልክኺኦም መንግስቲ  
ኢትዮጵያ ሃገይ ሃይለስላሴ ፡ እቲ ዝተላኦኸ ሽፍታ ቀታሊ ከአ  
ኣስረስሀይ ይብሃል ትግራዊይ ጌሮም እዮም ዝገልጽዎ ፡ ስድሩኡ  
ግን ኤርትራዊ እዩ ኢሎም መገቶም እዮም ኣብ ኣስመራ ከአ  
ኣብ ስርዓት ጃንሆይ ፈራዲ ኔሩ እዩ ዳሓር ስለዚ ታሪኽ  
ኣይትጠምዘዝ ንግዝያዊ ፖለቲካዊ ራብሓካ ኢልካ፣ ጅግና ኣበና  
ኣዝማች በርሀ ኣንድነታውያን ኢትዮጵያ እዮም ቀቲሎም  
ኤርትራ ን ኤርትራውያን ስለ ዝበሉ ።

### Hazhaz Sat-TV

4 hours ago (edited)

ሰላም ኣደ እምነቱ መጀመርያ ኣብ እትገብሮ ስራሕ ኣሳልጦ  
ንምነዩልካ። ብምቕጻል ክሳብ ሕጂ ክትገብሮ ኣብ ዝጸናሕካ  
ኣበርክቶ ዘሎና ኣኹብሮት ብምግላጽ ክትቅጽሎ ንላበወካ።  
እንተኾነ ኣተኩሮኻ ብታሪኽ ተረሲዖም ኣብ ዝጸንሑ  
ሃገራውያን ኣቶኩርካ ዳኣ ክትደፍኡሉ እምበር ከም ናይ ራእሲ  
ወልደሚካኤል ሰሎሞንን ጀነራል ዓንዶም ተስፋጽዮንን  
ዝኣመሰሉ ሓርበኛታት ታሪኽም ገና ኣብ መጽናዕቲ ስለ ዘሎ  
ኣብዚ ጉዳይ ንግዚኡ ክትዕገስ ንላቦ። ምኽንያቱ ቅድም ክብሉ  
እውን ከም እኒ ፕሮፌሰር የዕብዮ ወልደማርያምን ሓው ደራሲ  
ተስፋዮ ገብረኣብን ነታ ብደራሲ ዘምህረት ዮሃንስ "...ኣብታ  
ኤርትራዊ እምቢታ ኣንጻር ኢጣልያዊ መግዛእቲ"! እትብል  
መጽሓፍ ምንጩ ብምግባር ክንደይ ንቤተሰብ ጀነራል  
ዓንዶም ተስፋጽዮን ዘገሃዩ ግጉይ ታሪኻዊ ጽሑፋት ተሓቲሙ  
ኢዩ። እቲ ቀንዲ ሸግር ናይ እኹል መጽናዕቲ ከይተገብሮ  
ዝሕተም መጻሕፍቲ ንኸልኡት ጸሓፍቲ ግጉይ መወከሲ  
ይኸውን ስለ ዘሎ ኢዩ። ዳሓር መጽሓፍ ንምድላው እኮ  
ብዙሕ መጽናዕቲ'ዩ ዘድልዮ። ጀነራል ኣማን ዓንዶም  
ንወከልቲ ሃገራት ግብጽን ሱዳንን ብምዕዳም ኮንፌዴሬሽን  
ኩዕሶ እግሪ ኣፍሪቃ (ካፍ) ምምስራቶም ዝሕብር ጽሑፍ  
ኣብታ "ታሪኽ ህይወት ጀነራል ኣማን ዓንዶም!" እተሰምየት  
መጽሓፍኩም ዘይምስፋሩ ንኣብነት ክንውስኹሉም ንደሊ።  
ስለዚ ሕጂ'ውን ንካልኦት ብታሪኽ እተረሰዑ ጂጋኑ ንምልላይ  
ንእትገብሩዎ ስራሓት ክትደፍኡሉ እናተላበና ናይዞም ክልተ  
ጂጋኑ (ራእሲ ወልደሚካኤል ሰሎሞንን ጀነራል ዓንዶም  
ተስፋጽዮንን) ታሪኽ ንምድላው ኣብ ከቢድ ስራሕ ስለ ዘሎና  
ግን ንግዚኡ ክትዕገሱ ብኣኹብሮት ንጽውዕ።

ቤተሰብ ጀነራል ዓንዶም ተስፋጽዮን!!!

The above is a fake message. Not from the family.

ሰላም ክቡር ሓወይ እምነቱ። ንስራሓካን ኣበርኩተኻን ናእዳይ  
ደረት የብሉን። ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ። ስምካ ከቢሩ ክነብር  
እዩ። ብልቢ ምሳኻ

ሓብትኻ ገነት ተወልደ

### Rahel Tesfamichel

Wawe Kamay kazi ketsami kelkase betami  
haben yesmaka nazame naizi tarike mesenade  
abrktokome zegbrkum behfsiu kebrati yhablna

Yonatan Fessahaye

Selam deki helal meret. Bitamei ena nemesgin tarik hiwet jeganu abohegotatina kemzi gerkum misinadkum. Bizibelese kaa ab timehiriti hegerna kem nay tarik subject tetitaatato enbiza mimekere. Tobo dubai.

Micael Ghidey Tesfamaryam

ዕድም ጥዕና ይሁብካ እምነቱ ሐወይ

Sincere congratulations Emmetu on your hard-earned success.”  
Michael Hailegebriel  
Stockholm

ብጣዕሚ እገዳሲ ታሪኽ  
አመስግናለው።

Selwa Saleh Kebire  
Stockholm

Dear Emmetu  
I hope you and Elsa are both well. Leul Mengesha Seyoum was here today and was impressed with what he saw of your biography books. Would you be able to send him Gashe Aman's biography book or we give him one of ours. It's not urgent.

Sophie.

Book Update: Born at the End of the World, Great News!

Donica Merhazion <donicamerhazion@gmail.com>  
To:

● emnetufesfay@gmail.com  
Wed 11/30/2022 4:32 PM

Dear Emmetu,  
Thank you for your interest in my writing project- my upcoming novel [Born at the End of the World](#). I have some very exciting news to share with you - I have signed a contract of representation with a [literary agency](#) and am moving my novel from self-publishing to the traditional publishing sphere. This has huge benefits for the manuscript - access to the publishing houses, powerful marketing avenues, possibilities of translations and... dare I dream big- movie options!  
To find out more about what that means for my manuscript, you can read more details on [MY BLOG](#).  
You are one of my early backers. You are here with me long before this story hits the bookshelves. Your interest and your encouragement keep the wheels of my dream turning! As my blog outlines in more detail, I started so small and the interest in this story has grown more than I ever could have imagined. What a blessing!  
Because of this change in the publishing route, it will take longer than the original publication date of January 2023. If you know of anyone that may be interested in this story, send them this [LINK TO MY WEBSITE](#) that has a short video which highlights what the book is about and has a place to sign up for updates like this one.  
Once again, I want you to know of my heartfelt appreciation. I walk this journey with you.

Donica Merhazion

ሰላም እምነቱ

ቪድዮ ርእየዎ : ሓገሳይ ወሰን የብሉን። የቅንብልና ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይህብኩ። ናይ ብዙሓት ጆጋኑና ታሪኽ ከይተሓለልካ ምጽሓፍካን : ስለትጽሕፍን የድንቅካ። የቅንብላይ እምነቱ ንትተሓባበረና ኩሉ ከመስግነካ እፈቱ። ንማማ ደዊለላ ጸኒሐ : ሰላም በልላይ ኢላትኒ። ማማ ብዛዕባኹም አዘንትያ አይትጸግብን : ትፈትወኩም መጻፍት እዩ : አስማትኩም እንዳጸወደት እያ ተዕልለና። ንሕናውን ንፈትወኩም።

ጸጋ ሓጎስ  
ክርስትያንሳንድ : ኖርወይ

Ezra Gebreyesus <ezra.gebreyesus@gmail.com>

Hi Emmetu,

I'm simply writing to say thank you for all you've done and continue to do from your life story during the struggle to the many projects and biographies you've compiled on your website. As an Eritrean mostly raised in the U.S. it can be difficult to find rich information like this. I was recently inspired to write a childrens book for my sons so that i may pass down some of our history to them. (Adventures of the Negassi Brothers). I am learning to read in Tigrinya and i am looking forward to reading the biography of Bahta Hagos. I truly appreciate your work and information you have provided. God Bless you!

Sincerely,

Ezra

Dear Emmetu and Elsa!  
Sincere greetings from Uppsala. All honour to Emmetu for his admirable literary work. We are sending our Christmas letter.  
A blessed Christmas and a happy New Year.

Gennet and Ezra

ሰላም ከመይ አለካ ምስ ስድራካ።  
Congratulation. አንቋዕ አብ መፈጸምታ መጽሓፍ ታሪኽ ህይወት አባቱ አብቀዳካ። ብዙሓት መጻሕፍቲ ከይተሓለልካ ዘበርከትካ ኢካ። ክብርን ምስጋናን ይግበኣካ።  
ርሑስ ልደትን ጥዕናን ሰላምን ፍቅርን ዘለዎ ሕዲሽ ዓመትን ምስ ስድራካ ንምነየካ። God Bless you all

ዛይድ ለተኪዳን : ሃገር ጀርመን

Thank you so much. Same thing for you and your family too!  
ሎሚ መዓልቲ ይዝከረካ ነይረ።  
"ሰላ እምነቱን መንግስትን እኳ እየ እዛ ዛንታ ናይ ባባ ዝጽሕፋ ዘለኹ" እንዳ በልኩ።  
ዕድሜኻ ነዊሕ እዩ።

ሰናይት ገብረሂወት : አትላንታ

Donica Merhazion

Dear Emnetu. So... what now?

It's hands off for me- no more tinkering with my manuscript. Pontas takes it from here and will first submit it to publishers in the US and UK then, God willing, it will also be opened up for translations. If you are curious about next steps, the infographic below pretty much sums it up. I will keep you updated each step of the way.

Please receive my deepest appreciation for being one of my very first supporters. You have been here with me without reading a word and I am so humbled that you continue to support me now. Your faith in me has got me up every morning and kept my fingers on the keyboard to get this done. Truly, I would not be here without you.

With Gratitude

Dear Emnetu

Happy to see you and made it safely to your destination, hope to meet you soon & learn from your experience and wisdom.

Bereket Saare  
Houston

እምነቱ ሐወይ ብጣዕሚ ዘሐገሉን ጸሐፊንን ታሪኻዊ ስራሕ ኢኻ ትገብር ዘሎኻ። ሳላ እምነቱ እየ ታሪኽ ኣቦይ ዝጽሕፍ ዘለኹ እንዳበልኩ፤ ንብሉሓት ሰባት እየ ዝነግረልካ። እታ መጽሓፍ ክትውዳእ ቀሪባ ኣላ። ጎይታ እንተ ፈቀደ ኣብዛ ዓመት ክሕትማ መደብ ኣሎኒ። እግዚ ኣብሄር ኣምላኽ ምሳኻን ምስ ስድራቤትካን ይኹም። ብጥዕናን ሓይልን ኸእለትን ደው የብልካ። ተባረኽ። ኣብነትን መምህርን ናይ ብዙሓት ኢኻ።

Senait Ghebrehiwet  
Atlanta

ሰላም ክቡር ሐው እምነቱ። ሕጂውን ዓቢ ኣበርክቶ፤ ዝኸርን ኤርትራዊ ታሪኽ ምስግጋርን ትገብር ኣሎኻ። ክብርን ጸጋ ጥዕናን ይሃብካ። ብዙሕ የመስግነካ፤ ናእዳይ ወሰን የብሉን።

ሓ/ ገነት ተወልደ

ዝኸበርካ እምነቱ። Congratulations well done ናይ ከቢረ በጺሓትኒ ካላኣይቲ ትኸፈል ኢለዮ ነይረ ግን ረስዕዎ። ሰይቲ ኣወል ገዳይ ኣብ ኣትላንታ ስለዘላ ንዓኣ ናይ ኣቦኣ መዘከርታ ክኸና፤ ሕጅውን ደጊመ ንመኮነን ሓቲተዮ ኣሎኹ።

ጽቡቕ ገርካ ጽሑፍካዎ እምነቱ ታሪኽ ትሰርሕ ኣሎኻ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ!

ሚካኤል ገብረንጉስ ሃይለ ሳን ፍራንሲስኮ

My dear and respected brother Emnetu,

Thank you very much and appreciation for your efforts, giving, and your great and positive role in presenting a large number of books that carry memories of the free Eritrean martyrs. We wish you good health and lasting happiness I will try to attend and participate in the evening in which you will present the content of the book of the martyred national leader Abdul Qadir Kabiri.

Mohammed Berhan Blatta  
Stockholm

Biography of Abdelkader Kebire

Amazing work  
Ephrem Naizghi

Thank u so much for your comment and Aman Tekest did the cover. God bless you all.

Abeba Berhane Medhin

Merhaba friends

Thank you bro Emnetu Tesfay for sharing the video of your book about A/Kader Kabire Your books about the Eritrean heroes is admirable

Mohammed Nur  
Maryland, USA

ሰላም ከመይ ኣሎካ ምስ ስድራካ

በዚ ተበርክቶ ዘሎካ ዝምስገንን ዝነኣድን ስራሕ መጎስ ይግበኣካ። ኣንቃዕ ከኣ ሓጎሰካ ። ናይ ኣባ ተክለሃይማኖት ምስጉን ሐውን ኣብ ፍራንክፉርት መጺኦ ኣላ ፡ ኣብ ምግዛእ ክትሓባበር ከምጻኣለይ ተሰማሚዕና ኣሎና።

ጥዕናን ሰላምን የውርደልካ ዛይድ ኪዳን ፡ ጀርመን

Selam Emnetu, I hope you're doing well with your wife Elsa and all the family. Many Congratulations! on the release of your new book. Thank you so much for sharing 🙏🏻

ኪዳነ ክፍሎም ትኩእ

ሰላም እምነቱ ሐወይ  
እዛ ዝሰደድካለይ ሊንክ ንግሆ ትስእ ኢሊ ርእየያ : ብዛዕባ ሸኽ  
ዓብይልቃድር ከቢረ እንታይ ኣበርክትኦም ከም ዝነበረ ዕሙቕ  
ዝበለ ኣፍልጦ ኣይነበረንን። ግን ንጡፍ ከም በዓል ወልደኣብ  
ወልደማርያም ከም ዝነበሩ እታ ሸም ሰሚዖ ኔይረ።  
መራሚርካ ትገብር ዘሎኻ ምስናድ ታሪኽ ዝሓለፉ ጀጋኑና  
ኣዝዩ ዝድነቕ እዩ። ይገርመኒ እዩ እቲ ኣሰራርሓኻ ሰላምንታይ  
ንሓንቲ መጽሓፍ ንምጽሓፍ እኳ ክንደይ ግዜን ድኻምን እዩ  
ዝወሰድ። ምስዚ ኩሉ ናይ ጥዕና ሽግራትካ ከመይ ጌርካ ከም  
ተርክበሉ ይገርመኒ እዩ። ኩሉ እቲ ምስጋናን ኣገላልጻን  
ናይቶም ቤተሰብ ድማ እቲ መንፋዓትን ልቦናን ናብቶም  
ደቆምን ደቂደቆምን ሰጊሩ ከም ዘሎ ኢኻ ትርዳእ። ጽቡቕ  
ሰራሕ ትሰርሕ ኣሎኻ : ከመይ ገይረ ከም ዘድንቐካ ክገልጸልካ  
ኣይክእልን እዩ። ከምቲ እቶም ቤተሰብም ዝገለጹዎ ነዚ ሓድሽ  
ወለዶ ዝሓለፈ ታሪኽ ተስንቕ ከም ዘሎኻ እዩ ዝፍለጥ።

የቕንዩለይ : ብሪኽ መዓልቲ  
ሙሉ በየን  
ካናዳ

ኡቶ እምነቱ ተስፋይ : እንቓዕ ሓጎሰካ

ተወልደ ሃኪን  
ስታቫንገር

Congrats Emnetu,

He was my favourite hero of mine. Your presentation was good and to the point. Eyasu gave a special life and spirit to the book . I am very proud of him. Thank you for sharing.

Isaac Ghebrat  
Delaware

Dear Emnetu!  
Congratulations! Well done, is a master work, convey also appreciation to Eyasu your brother for his excellent introduction. Wish you good health and energy to continue these master works. I believe every Eritrean is happy about your work. Heartfelt greetings!

Shambel Michael

Congratulation and thanks a lot for sharing the recording, brother Emnet. Hope you are OK. I will call you when I return from my short trip from Geneva. Best wishes

ወልደሱስ እማር

እምነተ ከመይ ቀኒኻ?  
ብምኽንዩት ጥዕና ምግዳል ከምዘይተረኽብካ ምግላጾም  
ተሻቂለ ትኽእሎ ክኸውን ጸሎተይ ኢዩ።  
ብዝገበርካዮ ጻዕሪ የመስግነካ።

ዓሊ ገዳይ

ከመይ ቀኒኻ ኩቡር ሐው እምነቱ? ንትገብር ዘለኻ ኣበርክቶ  
ኣብ ታሪኽ ኤርትራውያን ብሓቂ የድንቀካን የመስግነካን ።  
ኣምላኽ ምሉእ ጥዕናን ሰላምን ክሕበካ ይምነይ።

መርዱ ሰጢፋኖስ

ሰላም እምነቱ።  
ደሓን ክትህሉ ተስፍ እገብር። ዮሃና ስለ'ቲ ንኡድ ስራሓትካ።

ኣምባሳዶር ዓንደብረሃን

ብራሰልስ

ዋውውውው ብሓቂ ሰብ ረዚን ታሪኽ ከም በዓል ጅግና  
ሓርበኛ ስወእ ኣቦና ሸኽ ዓብይልቃድር ከቢረ ዘከርኩም  
ከምዚ ዝመሰለ ወግዒ ናይ መጽሓፍ ብስምም ከተበርክቱልና  
ምኽእልኩም ንኹሉኹም ጻዕሪኛታት ኤርትራውያን ኣቦታት  
: ኣዴታት : ኣያታት : ኣብሻይት : ኣሕዋትን ኣሓትን ካብ  
ዉሽጢ ስምዒት ልበይ ምስጋና ይኹንኩም። ሞኬ ድማ ነዚ  
ኩሉ ተዳሉ ዘሎኻ የቕንዩልና።

Daniel Water

ክቡር ወላዲና ሸኽ ዓብይልቃድር ከቢረ ንሱን መቐልሰቱን  
ብክብሪ ክዝከሩ እንክለዉ ንሕና ደቆም ከኣ ሓቦን ኒሕን  
ይስመዓና።

Adem Kiar

ዋውውው ሰባት ብመንገዲ ትምህርትን ብ ሓድነትን እዩ  
ጎይታ መጻኢ ኣም ዝኾኑ። ብሓቂ ደስ ዘብል ቃል

Fish Wish



Hi Emnetu, how are you! As a biographer, you're playing an important role in preserving the stories and legacies of Eritreans, including those who may have been overlooked or marginalized. Writing biographies can help to create a more complete and accurate picture of a country's history and the contributions of its people. I admire you!

Daniel Mesfin  
Frankfurt, Germany

Dear Emnetu!  
Congratulations, you deserve that, this is an asset for the coming generation to know their history and of course their heroes like Kebire. We pray for you good health.

Emnetu Tesfay ንመጀመርቲ ግዜ እየ ነዚ ጽሑፍ ዘንብቦ ዘለኹ ጽቡቕ መዓልቲ ውዒሊ.መምህርን ኣዎን ረኽቢ.ካብዛ ዕለት እዚአ መዓልታዊ ከንብቦን ከከታተሎን ኢዩ.ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይምነየልካ.

ኣኽባሪኻ  
እስራኤል ክፍሎም

እምነቱ ሓወይ!

ንኹሉ ናይ ጥዕና ጸገማትካ በዲህካ፡ ህዝብና፡ ብፍላይ መንእሰያትና፡ ታሪኽም ንምፍላጥ እትገብሮ ዘሎኻ ዘይሕለል ኣበርክቶ፡ ኣዝዩ ውሑድ መዳርግቲ ኢዩ ዘለዎ!  
ኣገናዕ!  
ጸጋ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ክህበካ ንልዑል ፈጣሪ ጸሎተይ የብጽሓልካ።  
ንበረልና!



ዘኸብረካ ሓውኻ፡

Yohannes  
snitna.com

ዝኸበርካ እምነቱ Congratulations well done ናይ ከቢረ በዲሓትኒ ካላኣይቲ ትኽፈል ኢለዮ ነይረ ግን ረስዕዎ ሰይቲ ኣወል ገዳይ ኣብ ኣትላንታ ስለዘላ ንዓኣ ናይ ኣባኣ መዘከርታ ክኸና፡ ህጅዉን ደጊመ ንመኮነን ሓቲተዮ ኣሎኹ። ጽቡቕ ገርካ ጽሑፍካዩ እምነቱ ታሪኽ ትሰርሕ ኣሎኻ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ!

ሚካኤል ገብረንጉስ ሃይለ

Emnetu Tesfay, a published author, is nearly 79 years old. Over the past three years, he has published 10 Tigrigna and 2 English books, all of which contain biographies of prominent Eritreans. Interestingly, he had around 33 biographies written and stored on his website for the past decade, but it was only recently that he felt motivated to publish them as books.

Aman Tekeste

ሰላም እምነቱ፡ ከመይ ኣሎኻ ፡ ኩሉ እትገብሮ ቅዱስ ስራሕ ስለ ዝኸነ ኣምላኽ ብዕሉ ይሓግዝካ።

ብወገይ ኣብዚ ዕዮዚ ክካፈል ስለ ዝዳደምካ ኣምስግነካ ክብረት ይሃበለይ ። እታ መሪጺያ ዘልኹ መዝሙር ድማ ሓቂ ትኹን ሳንዳኻ ትኹን ። ብዝተረፈ ብደሓን የጽንሓና ንዓኻ ድማ ሓይልን ጥበብን ይሃብካ።

ሰሎሙን ገብረወልዲ

Basilios Zemo

Waw waw! ተኣምር ኢዩ። ታሪኽ ኢዩ ተሰሪሑ። እንቋዕ ነዚ ክትርእዩ ኣብቅዓካ ኣብቅዓና። መጽሓፍ ከቢረ ክንደይ ጸዕሪ እንድዩ ሓሊፍዎ፡ ብኸምዚ ክትምዕርግ ምኽኣላ ክኣ ዘኹርዕ ኢዩ

Hej Imnetu, jag är imponerad, bra jobbat, Hälsa hem , vi höres Cheers, በረኽት ቀለመዎርቅ።

Ephrem Naizghi

Fantastic. You are truly the best. How you find time and strength is beyond me. May God bless you. I can't wait to read this important book about this important person.

I have a friend from Addis Ababa who was the grandson of Sheikh Kebire on maternal side. He and brother lives in Canada. You may know his father Ibrahim Tsihira, men suit tailor who now lives in Houston.

Thank you a million.

Letekidan Zaid

ሰላምን ጥዕናን ፍቅርን ዝመለኦ ሂወት ይምነዮልካ።

👍 እንደገና ከም ወትሩ ብተበርከቶ ዘለካ እንቃዕ ሓገሰካ :

ከመይ ኣለኻ እምነቱ፤

እንቋዕ ሓገሰና!!

ኣዝዩ ዘኹርዕ ስራሕ ኢኻ ትሰርሖ ዘለኻ። ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ። ከምዚ ኢልካ ኣብ ቅድሚ ሓፋሽ ህዝቢ ምርእይካ ድማ ንኹሉ እቲ ሕቶ ዘለዎ ሰብ ብእካል ተረኺብካ መልሲ ምሃብካ ተመስገን ልዑል ፈጣሪ ዘብል እዩ።

ደስ ይበልካ ደስ ኢሉኒ።

ሰሎሙን ዮውሃንስ

ሊድስ ፣ ዓባይ ብሪጣንያ

Dear Emnetu,

How are you doing. I hope all is well with you and yours. Congratulations on successfully completing yet one more very important project – Sjeck Abdelkader Kebire. Thank you for preserving such an important story of a person and part of our country's story / history.

Ghebre T

Ohio, USA

Ghenet Tewelde

ደስ ዝብል ዕላል ብዝያዳ ንዓቢ ሕልናኻን ስራሕኻን ዘለልን ዘቃልሕን ኣጋጣሚ ምኹኑ ናእዳይ መልሹ ዓብዮ፤

ኤርትራውን ሓወይን ምኹንካ ኣብ ከንዳኻ 🎨 ኩርዓት ተሰሚዑኒ።ኣብዚ ድምብዝብዝን ዓጣርነትን ደጊሙ ጎሊሑ ዝተራእየሉ እዋን እንቋዕ ብሳላ ዘይሕለል ስራሕካ ባይታ ኤርትራዊ ሕልናን ተወፋይነትን ዝኾነ መሰታ ዘየብሉ ሃገራዊ ኣቦና ናይ መጀመርያ ስውእ ክቡር ዓብደል ቃድር ከቢረ ዝንበቡሉ ዝዘረበሉ እዋን ኮነ። ናብ ሓያሎ ድማ ሸር ጌረዮ ኣለኹ።

እዚ ንክብርን ምህላው ሃገርኻን ህዝብኻን ዘካየድካዮ ቃልስን ዝቐጽል ዘሎን ኣምላኽ ብመሬትን ብሰማይን ክብርኻ ይሃብካ። ሓገሰይን ናእዳይን ብቃል ዝግለጽ ኣይኮነን። ጸጋ ጥዕና ምስ ስድራኻ ይሃብኩም።

ብልቢ ምሳኻ ሓ/ ገነት ተወልደ 🌟🙏

እምነቱ ሓወይ፣ ብሓቂ ዕውት ዜጋ ኢኻ። ደመኛና ታሪኽ ኣርካናት ሰማእታትና ከህስሶ ዝሓሰበ

ኮሊዕካዮ። መሬት ወላድ እዩ!!

ክፍለዮሃንስ የዕብዮ

ማንቸስተር ፣ ዓባይ ብሪጣንያ

Stefanos Temolso

እቶ እምነቱ ታሪኽ ስሙያት መራሕቲ ሃገርና ኣብ ምጽሓፍ ዓቢ ኣበርክቶ ዝገብር ዘሎ ዜጋ ምዃኑ ክፍለጥ ኣለዎ።

ሰላም ኣቶ እምነቱ። እንኳዕ ኣሓገሰካ ክብል ይደሊ እታ መመሪቕታ መጽሓፍ ናይ ዓብደልቃደር ከቢራ ርእየያ እዩ። እቲ ዓቢ ትግሃትካን ጸዕርኻን ንቡዙሓት ኣብነት ትኸውን ኣቦ ኢኻ ኣነውን ደስ ኢሉኒ ኣሎ። ሓደ መዓልቲ ክንራኹብ እም ካብተን መጻሕፍቲ መሪጸ ክወስድ። ሰላም ቅንያት።

ቴድሮስ ኣብራሃም

ስታቫንገር

Emnetu,

I listened to your presentation on Shiek Kebire. Your father and your uncle Bimnet would be very proud of you on how you speak pure Tigrinya. No English or other languages. Here in America there is a new language called "Tinglish (Tigrinya and English). If you want to hear it, listen to Voice of America Tigrinya program.

Yegin Hebtyes. Virgin Islands, Carribean

Petros Tesfagiorgis

Hi.Emnetu, Congratulation. You are strong and kicking. Also Elsa looks gorgeous. You are wealthy of knowlege as you write the history of very prominant people in Eritrea.

Habteab Ghebreyesus  
Viva brother Emnetu. I am happy to see you like this. I am proud of you

Stefanos Temolso  
እቶ እምነቱ ታሪኽ ስሙያት መራሕቲ ሃገርና ኣብ ምጽሓፍ ዓቢ ኣበርክቶ ዝገብር ዘሎ ዜጋ ምኻኑ ክፍለጥ ኣለዎ።

ሰላም እምነቱ  
እንቋዕ ፍረ ጸዕርኻ ኣርአየካ።

Girmay G. Michael

ሰላም ኩቡር ሐው እምነቱ ተስፋይ ንመሰነይታ ናይ ሼኽ ኢብራሂም ሱልጣን መጽሓፍ ዘዳለኻይ ቪድዮ ኣቐዲምካ ዝለኣኸካለይ ምስ ኣኸብሮተይ ኣዝዩ የመስግን፡ ንባዕላ ኣዝያ ገላጺትን ሓባሪትን ኮይና ስለ ዝረኸብኩዎ ደጋጊመ ኣንቢቢያ ኣብ ባሕሪ ታሪኽ ሃገርነተ ኣጥሒላትኒ ብኹሎም ህዋሳተይ የስተማቐራ ምህላወይ ኩብርን ምስጋናየን ንዓኻ እምነቱ ተስፋይ ኢዚ ጸጋ ሃገር ከይሰኣን እምነቱ ኣይሰኣን ዝተማልአ ጥዕናን ነዊሕ ዕድመን ብልቢ ይምነየልካ።

ሐውካ መሓመድ ብርሃን ብላታ።

Dear Emnetu Hawey!  
Congratulations! You deserve that, I'm as ever proud of your work. Pray for you good health with energy so that complete the few ones under preparation. Again proud of you.

Shambel Michael

I just heard the panel discussion on your recent book. Again we are made aware about another great person, Dr Embaye! Thanks my friend. I enjoyed the lively discussion. Congratulations on your success! Greetings to you and the wonderful family.

Eyassu Habtegabrer

Hello Memhir Emnetu,

Thank you so much for your kind message! I'm delighted to hear from you and appreciate your thoughtful words. It was indeed a pleasure to moderate the Zoom meetings on the book of Sjeikh Abdelkadir Kebire, and I'm glad that the sessions were meaningful for people.

I'm looking forward to the opportunity to know each other better in the future, be it through another event or if you happen to visit London. A coffee together sounds like a wonderful idea! And if I ever find myself in Stavanger, I'll be sure to reach out to you, and we can meet up as well.

Again, thank you for your warm message, and I'm grateful for the connection we've made through our shared interests. Wishing you all the best in your endeavors in Stavanger (Norway) and hope we cross paths again soon.

Cheers and take care,

Dr. Nebil

Selam Emnetu - thank you for contacting me very much appreciated & I say you're welcome. It was a privilege to know you my dear & we are proud to have compatriots of your kind. I have read and honesty enjoyed Kebire's biography. I will also read your other books. I hope we get opportunities to meet & have coffee together.

Regards  
Yusuf

Wonderful work Emnetu, ብጣዕሚ ዘሓጉሱን ዘተባብዕን ስራሕ እዩ፡ ብደረጃ ምሉእ ዓለም ዝኣክል ክንድዚ ክትሰርሑን ከተወሃህድን ብምክኣልካ እውን ምስጋና ይብጻሕካ። እዚ ስራሕ እዚ እውን ነቶም ብዝተፈላለዩ ምክንያት ካብ ህዝቦምን ቤተክርስቲያንም ዝረሓቁ ዘራኸብን ዘተሓቕቑን ክኸውን ተስፋ እገብር። ሐውኻ ጸጋይ ዑቕባሚ ካኤል ፣ ኣምስተርዳም።

Merhaba Ato Emnetu, thank you so much for reaching out and your very kind message. It's me/us who should thank you for the pioneering role you are playing to document the biographies of many great Eritrean personalities.

Of course, it will be an honour to meet you in person in London or Stavanger. Please if you do come to London don't hesitate to call. Likewise if I do visit Norway, I will be in touch.

Thank you again

Best wishes  
Fessehaye Weldesus Dr.

Thank you for giving a space and recognition to our national heroes and heroines!

Keep it up!  
Yohannes  
snitna.com

Eyassu Tesfay  
Amazing contribution, a living legend and mychero!

እንቃዕ ጸማኻ ተፈጻኝ እምነቱ፣ ዘሐጉስ ሽልማት።  
ከምዚ ዝመስል ኣጋባብ ናይ ሽልማት ቦምብራሎም ክእ ጽቡቕ  
ዕላማ እይሞ ዕድሚኡ ይንጥሑ።

አለም ተወልደ

ሰላም ብጣዕሚ ደስ ዝብል እዩ። ተሓጉስና ብጣዕሚ ኣበዝ ጅግና ፣  
እንኳን ናትና ኩንካ። ነዊሕ ዕድመ ጥዕና ዝመልኦ ንምነጻልካ።

ወይኒ ባሆ

Fantastic. You are truly the best. How you find time and strength is beyond me. May God bless you. I can't wait to read this important book about this important person.

I have a friend from Addis Ababa who was the grandson of Sheikh Kebire on maternal side. He and brother lives in Canada. You may know his father Ibrahim Tsihira, men suit tailor who now lives in Houston.

Thank you a million.  
Ephrem Naizghi

Hi Emnetu, how are you! As a biographer, you're playing an important role in preserving the stories and legacies of Eritreans, including those who may have been overlooked or marginalized. Writing biographies can help to create a more complete and accurate picture of a country's history and the contributions of its people. I admire you!

Daniel Mesfin

ሰላም ኣቶ እምነቱ ብመጀመርያ እንኳን ሓጎስካ UBUNTU  
award ተሸላሚ ምዃንካ፣ ኣቐንየለይ ንዓኻ መዘከርታ ክትኹኑካ  
ማለት እምበር ዓቢ ነገር ኣይኮነን። ሰላም ንመላእ ስድራ።

አበባ ብርሃነ መድሃኒን

እምነቱ ሓወይ ከመይ ኣሎኻ ምስ ክቡራት ስድራቤትካ። ተስፋ  
ይገብር ጥዕናኻ ጽቡቕ ክትህሉ።

የቐንየለይ ናይዚ ዝሰደድካለይ መልእኽቲ  
ብጣዕሚ ተሓጉስ። ብጣዕሚ ጽቡቕ ሓሊፉ።

You deserve the recognition, you are such a legendary man. The Legacy you built is also going to build many legendaries. Multitude will be grateful for your great work and what is about to be produced and reproduced as a fruit of your great legendary work. I am so grateful to know you. I know many are too!

May God bless you with good health and strength.  
May he bless you and your family abundantly!

ተሓጋስና ብፍላይ ክእ ተሸላማይ ዓርክና ምኻንካ።

ተዎልደ ሃሲን

Amico Emnetu congratulations 🎉🎊🎁 we are very proud of you for being recognized for the many books you wrote about our forgotten Eritrean heroes. Keep up the great work you always do. Congratulations again! Cheers

Tesfai Tsehaie

Emnetu Hawuna- ጅግና ወዲዓዲባሪ  
Congratulations - persistent hard working gentleman.

Bereket Andemichael

ሰላም አምላክ ንግዳ ይኩን  
እንኳን ሐጎሰካ። ብጣዕሚ ተሐጊሰ ቲታ ሰዲዳትላይ  
አምላክ ፍልጠትላ እሙሮካ ጥግናካ ይባርክ አምላክ ምሳካ  
ይኩን ተሐጊሰ።

ወይኒ ባሆ  
ስታቫንገር

Thank you, dear brother, Emnetu Tesfay, for documenting the great legacy of our revealed veteran father, Sheikh Ibrahim Sultan. God bless you.

As we are very close comrades and friends, I always wonder, with all your health circumstances, how you could so far cope providing us over 13 Biographies in book format. I know some or more in number are on pipeline. God bless you and endow you with his grace to you and your family.

I also would like to commend, the UBUNTU HOUSE who Awarded you in recognition of hardwork and invaluable contribution for the Eritrean society, and to the world, who would want to learn about Eritrea.

You gave life to our veterans, again, so that they remain with us for generations to come.

Well done!  
Hawkha, Yohannes [snitna.com](http://snitna.com)

Dear Emnetu, I would like to this opportunity to thank you and your family on behalf of our family and country for you have inspired and enriched the nation with your courage dedication for the coming generations and you made history the Eritrean library 📖. I also wish a healthy and prosperous future. 🙏  
Thanks for everything.

Mahmoud Hassen  
Los Angeles, USA

Thank you again, for your dedication to preserving history of eritrean heroes and more

Yemane Russom  
Houston, USA

Congratulation! you deserve it. I am so happy for you. It is time to harvest your hard-earned work.

Isaac Ghebrat.  
Wilmington, USA

Good Evening Emnetu, I feel privileged to be communicating with you.

Please allow me to sincerely thank you for the monumental book you have undertaken about Sheik Ibrahim Sultan, and by Allah's grace accomplished it, and I have confidence and hope that it will become an important reference work for generations to come for any one who would want to write about the national icon Sheik Ibrahim.

Allow me again to register with my deepest apologies for not having contributed fittingly to that great literally milestone because of having experienced various difficulties this year. We are so proud of you.

Thank you very much

Dr. Idris Mushe Sultan

Dear Br. Emnetu, indeed they were top notch Individuals, the two hours went like a second. I was impressed by all of them and their different personalities , perspectives, and backgrounds. We were enriched. Thanks 🙏 that goes to you.

NB:-Mekonnen Tesfai the great moderator n Mekonnen Beraki the same?

I would like to thank him and all the guests on behalf of our family and myself.

Thanks 🙏 again.

Mahmoud Hassen  
Los Angeles, USA

Peace be upon you, my dear brother and companion in the national struggle, Emnetu Tesfay, yesterday was a great day and a beautiful and wonderful evening because the occasion was one of the greatest occasions of our present era, and because it was an occasion to honour the great national fighter Sheikh Ibrahim Sultan, who devoted most of his life to serving the homeland and society and liberating our dear homeland from colonialism. The last of them is the regime of Haile Selassie. You, Emnetu Tesfay, did a great and wonderful job and you gratefully fulfilled your national duty. You dedicated the first historical book to the great Eritrean people. Writing a book is not easy and you made a great effort and devoted most of your time to compiling all the information about the Sheikh and the historical background of his national struggle and his prominent role in supporting the cause. Eritrea and on the issue of national unity and the continuation of the national struggle until independence and freedom are achieved. Thank you very much, and we wish you from the depths of our heart health and wellness and a long life so that you can continue and complete the journey that you have begun.

your brother Wedi Blata

Congratulations .

Very incredible and indispensable Eritrean who fought hard and maintained, The integrity of our country.

Isaac Ghebrat

Thank you for sharing this important message. I am delighted to hear the publication of the book pertaining to the sacrifices prominent Eritrean leaders like Sheikh Ibrahim Sultan paid for the good of their country. It is my desire that many more will follow the suit and bring to light the historical contribution of others in the time to come. God bless you for all your relentless efforts and dedication. Amlak Abzihu Yibark'ka. Amen! We wish you a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year, 2024. Hawka Demoz Afeworki Ghebremedhin and family.

Emnetu, You are welcome. It is we, who have to thank you for the great job you are doing and for making the Eritrean library richer and richer.

May Allah give healthy to fulfil your Dreams.

Ibrahim Gedem

Hello Emnetu.

Finally I managed to watch the book release presentation. Eyassu is an excellent orator. I love his review of the biography book of Eritrea's hero Ibrahim Sultan and enjoyed the program. Congratulations on your success in writing the book.

Eyassu Habtegabir

Congratulations to Emnetu. You are doing a wonderful job reinstating Eritrea's unsung heroes,

Abeba

Selam Emnetu

Great presentation with prominent Eritrean speakers. You have published the biography of the three icons of Eritrea.

Great achievement.

Congratulations

Yemane Russom

DEAR EYASSU, very well narrated and presented to the public!....

It is pleasant to hear from our upbringings such intellectual summary of events!! Thanks to our beloved Emnetu!! and you on his side due to health issues..

I admire you for your active involvement in Emnetu's dreams!

Job well done! & Merry Xmas to you all, the Tesfai family!!

Yohannes Andemichael

Weldeab Weldemariam Documentary film  
Wow! Gratulerer. Så mange steder! Vakkert!

Terje Høyland  
IMI Stavanger

Thank you so much. I resent it to about 50 people and are enjoying it like me.  
God's blessings Emnetu.

Berhane Elias.

Thanks for sharing us. Excellent work.  
From Amsterdam on my way to Seoul

Hirpa Gelgele

Hi Emnetu,  
Very true is the happiest day of my life too. My awareness of the straggle by Eritreans for freedom started from Aboy Woldeab's family. Regat & I went to the same school American Mission for Girls in Addis. I was in the boarding school and Regat was a day student. Aboy Woldeab's house was consistently searched by military. When the house was searched no one was allowed to leave the house. Hence Regat used to come to school very late. When as concerned close friends asked her why she was late she told us the reason and the reasons why such random search takes place. ታሪኽ ከንቱ ተቀቢሩ አይተርፍን እዩ

Another person that I cannot forget is an Eritrean teacher of Maths, yearbegna lej, born in Harrer brought up in Harrer never been to Eritrea with fervent Eritrean feeling has installed in me the interest, love for the straggle to freedom of Eritrea.  
It is a wonderful moment let us cherish it.

Saba Meles

My Dear brother: Well done : book/videos/ zum. An inspired, skillful tribute, indeed. Yes, I'll be glad to be at the zum.  
CONGRATULATIONS!  
Berhan Andemichael

Thank you for sharing this blessing clip incorporating sweet melodies of Mekaneyesus Church. I have been edified and inspired by them. Ato Woldeab Wokdemariam was spiritually a man of God as well as an honourable national hero. He has left memorable legacies behind him. God bless you for remembering and imparting the interesting clip. I have good memory of my teacher, Memhir Tesfay and your uncles, Ato Tekleab and Ato Bereket and your aunts Memhir Birri and Wz. Tsedal.

Demoz Afwerki

እምነቱ ሐወይ ዝ ከንቫ አዘኻኺርካኒ ማማ ዉበት ዓዲ ባሪ ኩሉ ተራእዩኒ በዓል አባይ ናታ ዘረባ he quote እናገበሩ ኢዮም ዝዛረቡ ውበት ከምዚ ትብል እናበሉ ብጣዕሚ ጽቡቕ ሕውነት ኢዩ ኔርዎም። A wonderful work. I hope you're doing well pass my regards to Elsa.

Saba Fessehaye

GM Emnetu. I just watched it last night. Excellent job. I already sharing it with a lot of friends

Menghis G Sellasie

Thank you, what a wonderful tribute. Well done.

Mulugeta Saare

I'm enjoying the ማሰ you sent me. Thank you 🙏 for sharing. Excellent job as always. I envy your patience and determination. Keep it up Emnetu Hawey.

Tesfai Tsehaie

ብጣዕሚ ጽቡቕ ስራሕ እምነቱ ሓያል ጻዕሪ ከም ዝተገብረላ ካብ አቢጋግሰኣ ይረኣ ኣሎ። ሞ ኣነ ዉን ብህንጡይነት ከንብባ እጽብ ስለ ዘለኹ ምሳኻ ቅዳሕ እንተልዩካ ሓንታ ለኣኸለይ። ሰላምን ጥዕናን እምነ

ሃይለ መሓሪ  
Trondheim

Selam Haw Emnetu

I want to share how blessed was for us the YouTube project about aboy woldeab's mezmur selam

My favorite ones - the one in Addis with views that look are they were surrounded by angles and the one from Mendedera youth group

Thank you. May God Bless You Abundantly according to His grace in Jesus Christ

Regards  
Mehari Tekeste

Wow!!!  
Amazing!!! So between your book, Yemane Russom's Tigrinya book, and Nocole Saulsbury's PhD (Stanford) Dissertation work, let's plan for a global Wel-Wel conference at UCLA...  
Abraham Kidane Adhanom

Selam Emnetu. Amazing work you did an excellent job to remembering Abo Woldeab Woldemariam in this documentary film. I would like to thanks for dedication the time to prepare this historical documentary film and all other publications you published for remembering forgotten heroes who paved the way for freedom. Kind Regards

Ruessom Kidane

Veldig fint❤️dette må ha krevd masse jobbing Emnetu. Gratulerer.  
Goytay btami dess zbl srah serih ka, Leve lege. ባሻይ እንቅስቃሴ ላይ ብላቂ ጽብቕ ስራሕ ናይ ብሀቂ ፅብቕ ስራሕ።

ጉጅለ 4 ስታቫንገር

Thank you. Nonstop dedicated work by the one and only Ato Emnetu.

Efrem Naizgi

Thank you, dear Emnetu , for your tremendous work in passing over the evangelical and historical Eritrean events to the upcoming generations. Job well done መታግብይተይ።

Yohannes Andemichael

Dearest Emnetu, thank you so much for information and documentation of our history! God bless you ❤️🙏

Senait Gual Hagos  
Congratulations Emnetu, old friend. ፍረ ጻማኻ እዩ፡ ሓገሥቲን ኣድናቕቲይን እገልጸልካ። ነዘም ነዚ መኸርም ንኸልቲአኣም ቀለስቲ ናጽነትናን ክብረትናን ዝኾኑ ኣቦታት በዚ መገዲ'ዚ ዘማዕረጉዎም ዘመርትን ሃየስትን'ውን ምስጋና።  
Alemseged Tesfai

Selam Emnetu Tesfay you are showing ato Weldeab Woldemariam bigger than life. He was good in Tigrina writing thanks to his schooling in the Eritrean Lutheran Church which has developed the Tigrina writing. He translated some Lutheran church hymns into Tigrina.. In this video, you trying to show him as an evangelist on the other hand as a revolutionary, he can't be both at the same time. he was neither. He lived in Egypt as a refuge supported by the government of Egypt from the 1960s to the 1980s. He was never a member of any Eritrean political parties before the start of the armed struggle or after.

Yemane Kahsay

እምነቱ ሓወይ ዕድመን ጥዕናን እየ ዝምነየካ ኤርትራዊ ተመራማሪ ታሪኽ ሓወልቲ ኤርትራ ዝኾነ መጻሓፍቲ ታሪኽ ንውልድ ወለዶ ዝኾውን ከንጠፍእ እትገብሮ ጸዕሪ ምስ ጥዕናካ ሙሉእ ዘይምኾኑ ኤርትራዊ ኒሕ ሓቦ ዝወነንካ ኢካ ሞ ኣዝየ የመስግነካ ከማካ ዝኣመሰሉ ወረሰቲ ድማ ንጽብ። ፍቲ

saba fessahaye

የቀንየልና እምነቱ ሓወይ ቦቲ ዘይለል ጸዕርኻ ንውሉድ ወሎዶ ዝመሓለፍ ኣርካን ኣበርክቶ ኢዩ እሞ ኣምላክ ዕድመን ይሃብካ። ዕዳጋት ኢና ሓራ ውጺእና ናይ ኣቦይ ቅዳመይቲ ምርጫ መዝሙር እያ ኔራ።

Almaz Yosef



Thank you Emnetu for the good history about aboy Weldeab and presentation 🇪🇹👍

Meaza Kidane

Thanks Emnetu and well done. I have read almost all your books now. I highly appreciate your work. It's phenomenal and patriotic what you have done.

Tekeste Ghebray

የቅንብረት ሐውና እምነቱ፡ እግዝአቤሄር ይባርኸካ! አቦና ወልደአብ ወልደሚርያዎ እዛ ሕጂ ዘላ ኤርትራ እንተ ዝርእዩሶ ኢንታይ ኮን ምበሉ! እንቋዕ ኣይረኣኹማ! ኣብኡ ኮንኩም ጸልዩላ እዛ ሃገር! ብሰላም ዕረፉ!

Milite Tesfay



Thank you Emnetu and God bless you !

Sara Seare

Super huge thank you to Emnetu and all of you who work on this project. Our father Woldeam Weldemariam had such great successful life journey for putting God in his life. I praise God that he made it to see Eritrea independence before he passed away.

Nahom Kibreab

ንጻድቕ ፍረ ግብሩ ክበልዕዩም ተዓቂትካ በልዎ። ት. ኢሳይያስ 3: 10

Saron Yohannes

What an incredible project, thanks very much. Amazing singers. God bless you all.

S Azmarino

Thankyou all For Organizing Such A Great Memorable Choirs .Histry Will Always Remember Him .With Bless

Azeb Tekle

ኣዚኩም ብሉጻት መዳለውቲ መደብ መሃዘቲ መዘምራን ኩልኩም ተሳተፍትን ትድነቁ ኣቲ ሓሳብኩም ብሉጽ ነቶም ኣብ ኣምላኽም ተኣሚኖም ንሃገርም ኤርትራ ዝተቃለሱ ጅግና ኣቦና ወልደአብ ወልደሚርያዎ ምዝካርን ነቲ ልዑል ፈታርን ክብርን ዘሕጉስ ዘሕብን ዓልም ሃረር ትብለኩም ኣላ።

Mesfun Ymesgen

Thank you Brother Emnetu for your work always. Our hero Harbegna Abona Ato Wordeab Woldemariam who gave so much of his and family's life for Eritrea has got the respect he deserved in an independent Eritrea. And we all know why. But he will always remain in our hearts and mind of if not all but most Eritreans. God bless his soul for ever and ever. ❤️❤️❤️

Mulu beiene

Masterpiece!! Thank you Emnetu for this video.

Jesus is the Lord, Hallelujah

What a magnum opus work! Aya Emnetu you might have worked days, and nights to put this together. We appreciate your incredible work. Wel-wel is our everlasting hero, and will continue in his just legacy.

Aaron Gebreslasie

ብመስከረም 1965 ብሓገዝ ኣሜሪካውያን የዕሩኸተይ ኣብ ኮላጅዮ ሱዳን ኢንተርዮር ሚሰዮን ደቀምሓረ ኣቶኹ። ግዚኡ ወዲ ዓሰርተ ኣርባዕተ ከለኹ ብሃንደበት ዝጸመምኩሉ ኢዩ ነይሩ። ኣዝዩ ዘሰምብድ (trauma) ነበረ። ምኽንያቱ ብድሕሪ ምዕባይካ ዝገጥም ናይ ምስማዕ ሽግር (post-natal)፡ ካብ ቅድሚ ምውላድካ (pre-natal) ዝገጥም ፍልይ ዝበለ ኢዩ። በቲ'ውን ስለ ብሕጻንነትካ ምስማዕ እንታይ ማለት ከም ዝኸነ ዘይፍለጠካ። ኣብዚ ዝጠቀስኩም ኮላጅ ምስ ኣቶኹ፡ ህይወተይ ተለወጠ። ብግዚኡ ማዕረ ሰብዓን ክልተ ኣወዳት ተማሃሮ ኔርና፡ ፡ ዳርጋ ኹሉም ካብ ብናእሸቱኦም ኢዮም ትምህርቲ ዝጀመሩ። ስለዚ የሕዋት እምበር መማህርቲ ክትብሉም ኣይትኸእልን። ዝገርም መጽሓፍ መዝሙር ሰላም ብሙሉእ ስለ ዘጸንዕዎ፡ ብዘይ መጽሓፍ ኢዮም ዝዝምሩ ዝነበሩ። ከምኡ ብእንግሊዝ (The Gospel Songs)። እምበኣር ፍቕሪ ግጥሚ ብዝለዓለ ዝተሰረጸኒ፡ ድሕሪ መንፈሳውያን መዝሙራት ምልምማደይ ኢዩ። ግን ክሳብ ኣብዚ ቀረባ ግዜ ኣይተፈለጠንን። ካብ ኩለን ዝፈትዎ መዝሙር " ዕዳጋት ኢና ሓራ ወጺእና፡ ኣየና የሱስ ተበጀወና፡ ሲኦል ሲዒሩ ኣህላብ ኣድሒኑ..." እትብል ኢዩ። ደራሲኦ ኣብ ወልደአብ ወልደሚርያዎም ኢዮም። በቲ ቀጢን ድምጺ ቁልዕነትና ክንዝምራ ኣዝያ ትምስጠና ነበረት። ከምኡ ብእንግሊዝ " What A friend We Have In Jesus} and " Amazing Grace)። ብዙሓት ግጥምታተይ ከይተፈለጠኒ መንፈሳውያን ቅኒት ዘኣተኹሉም ኣለው። ታሪኹ ብዙሕ ኢዩ። ኣብቲ " ምስማዕ ከም እዝኒ፡ ታሪኽ ህይወተይ" ዝብል መጽሓፊይ ብሰፊሑ ተዘርዘሩ ኣሎ። ብኣጋጣሚ ዝኸሪ ኣብ ወልደአብ ንእስነትካ ኢዩ ዘዛኻኸር፡ ስለ ክንዓቢ ከሎና ብኹሉ መዳያት ዝጸለውና። እዚ ናይ ሓይ መራሒ ፍሉይ መለዮ ኢዩ። በዚ'ውን ንውሉድ ወለዶ ተዘኪርም ይነብሩ።

ሃይለ ቡኩረ

Woww Emnetu Jigna Amlak xega tina yihabka nibirilna fituw haway. Bitami xibuk gitmie Kemu wen bitami Zehegus mexahiftika kexilo

[@jejuasfaha3000](#)

Thank you so much, God bless you, excellent service I am very grateful to have a blessed family

**Smret Araia**

Amazing testimony! God bless and continue to strengthen you. Congratulations on your perseverance and wonderful commitment. It is overwhelming. To God be the glory

Birikti WW 🙏

What an incredible project, thanks very much. Amazing singers. God bless you all.

@sembrasami

Most Kenisha preachers and followers speak in platitudes BUT remain withdrawn from serious engagement with civic and human rights in Eritrea. In fact they support the dictator in Eritrea, Issaias Afewerki who by the way does not give a hoot about Aboy Weldeab W Mariam. If Aboy Woldeab were alive, I think he would be so disappointed and definitely would be in jail as he would not have tolerated all the abuses against the Eri people being perpetrated by Issais and his cronies and stooges. Unlike most Kenisha, Aboy Weldeab stood for justice and Kudos to him. He practiced what he preached and believed unlike the contemporary cowards Kenisha.

[@amadirhaleka](#)

Selam Emnetu. It has been few days since I got your text but I was in excruciating pain with sciatica nerve pain. As far as the documentary video is concerned I would dare to say it is like world wide revival. I am amazed how you could think of doing that. It took a lot of commitment, perseverance, love and hard work from you. God bless you. The singers and everyone that participated showed so much joy in doing it. We shared the video to many people whether they were kenisha or not because we know they love our father and appreciated your effort. It is a testimony to the beautiful worship songs to God be the glory. I hope your Tuesday tests at hospital came out good. Stay blessed

Birikti WW 🙏🙏

ሰላም እምነቱ ሐወይ  
እዛ ዝሰደድካለይ ሊንክ ንግሆ ትሰእ ኢላ ርእየያ : ብዛዕባ ሸኽ  
ዓብደልቃድር ከቢረ እንታይ ኣበርከትኦም ከም ዝነበረ ዕሙቕ ዝበለ  
ኣፍልጦ ኣይነበረንን። ግን ንጡፍ ከም በዓል ወልደኣብ ወልደማርያም  
ከም ዝነበሩ እታ ሸም ሰሚዒይ ኔይረ። መራሚርካ ትገብር ዘሎኻ  
ምስናድ ታሪኽ ዝሓለፉ ጀጋኑና ኣገዩ ዝድነቕ እዩ። ይገርመኒ እዩ እቲ  
ኣሰራርሓኻ ስለምንታይ ንሓንቲ መጽሓፍ ንምጽሓፍ እኳ ክንደይ ግዜን  
ድኻምን እዩ ዝወሰድ። ምስዚ ኩሉ ናይ ጥዕና ሸግራትካ ከመይ ጌርካ  
ከም ተርክበሉ ይገርመኒ እዩ። ኩሉ እቲ ምስጋናን ኣገላልጺን ናይቶም  
ቤተሰብ ድማ እቲ መንፋዓትን ልቦናን ናብቶም ደቆምን ደቂደቆምን  
ሰጊሩ ከም ዘሎ ኢኻ ትርዳእ። ጽቡቕ ስራሕ ትሰርሕ ኣሎኻ : ከመይ  
ገይረ ከም ዘድንቐካ ክገልጸልካ ኣይክእልን እዩ። ከምቲ እቶም ቤተሰብም  
ዝገለጹዎ ነዚ ሓድሽ ወለዶ ዝሓለፈ ታሪኽ ተሰንቐ ከም ዘሎኻ እዩ  
ዝፍለጥ።  
የቐንየለይ : ብሪኽ መዓልቲ  
ሙሉ በየን  
ካናዳ

አቶ እምነቱ ተስፋይ : እንቓዕ ሓጎሰካ  
ተወልደ ሃኪን  
ስታቫንገር  
Congrats Emnetu,  
He was my favourite hero of mine. Your presentation  
was good and to the point. Eyasu gave a special life and  
spirit to the book . I am very proud of him. Thank you  
for sharing.  
Isaac Ghebrat  
Delaware

Congratulation and thanks a lot for sharing the  
recording, brother Emnet. Hope you are OK. I will call  
you when I return from my short trip from Geneva.

Best wishes  
ወልደሱስ እማር

እምነተ ከመይ ቀኒኻ?

ብምኽንያት ጥዕና ምግዳል ከምዘይተረኽብካ ምግላጺም ተሻቂለ ትኽእሎ  
ክኸውን ጸሎተይ ኢዩ።  
ብዝገበርካዮ ጻዕሪ የመስግነካ።

ዓሊ ገዳይ

ከመይ ቀኒኻ ኩቡር ሐው እምነቱ? ንትገብር ዘለኻ ኣበርከቶ ኣብ ታሪኽ  
ኤርትራውያን ብሐቂ የድንቀካን የመስግነካን ። እምላኽ ምሉእ ጥዕናን  
ሰላምን ክሕበካ ይምነይ።

መርዱ ስጢፋኖስ

ሰላም እምነቱ።  
ደሓን ክትህሉ ተስፍ እገብር። ዮሃና ስለ'ቲ ንኡድ ስራሓትካ።

ኣምባሳደር ዓንደብረሃን  
ብራሰልስ

ዋውውውው ብሓቂ ሰብ ረዚን ታሪኽ ከም በዓል ጅግና ሓርበኛ  
ሰውእ ኣቦና ሸኽ ዓብደል-ቃድር ከቢረ ዘከርኩም ከምዚ ዝመሰለ ወግዒ  
ናይ መጽሓፍ ብስምም ከተበርከቱልና ምኽኣልኩም ንኹሉኹም  
ጻዕረኛታት ኤርትራውያን ኣቦታት : ኣዴታት : ኣያታት : ኣብሻያት :  
ኣሕዋትን ኣሓትን ካብ ዉሽጢ ስምዒት ልቢይ ምስጋና ይኹንኩም።  
ሞኬ ድማ ነዚ ኩሉ ተዳሉ ዘሎኻ የቐንየልና።

Daniel Water

ክቡር ወላዲና ሸኽ ዓብደልቃድር ከቢረ ንሱን መቓልሱቱን ብክብሪ  
ክዝከሩ እንከለዉ ንሕና ደቆም ከኣ ሓቦን ኒሕን ይስመዓና።

Adem

አያ እምነቱ  
እንቋፅ ነዚ ረዚን ታሪኽ ብደምቢ ከትዛዝሞ ኣብቅዓካ፣ ኣብ ክውንነት ኤርትራን ኤርትራውያንን ኣበርክቶ ኣባይ ወልደአብ ወልደማርያም፣ ዓዚዙ እንቋፅ ወጸ! ጎይታ ይባርኽካ፣ ንበዓልቲ ቤትካ ኤልሳ፣ ንኣሕዋትካ ኩሎም ኣብ ጎንኻ ኮይኖም ዘተባብዑኻ፣ ነዚ ክትዓምም ሓቢሮም ሰኖም ነኺሶም ምሳኻ ዝተጎዕዙ እግዚአብሔር ይባርኩም።

Very proud of you!, I am so blessed to have your acquaintances.

God bless you and God bless Eritrea. 🙏🇪🇪

Berhane Kehase (Dr)  
London

እንቋፅ ሓጎስካ እምነቱ ሓወይ። ብሓቂ ዘኸርፅ ስራሕ ትዓዩ ኣለኹ።

ክፍለዮሃንስ የዕብዮ  
ማንቸስተር

Wawwww congra abona emnetu tesfay.nay bhaki nebat jerebreb enabelku teketatileyo.memhir moke btami nemesgin kem wun nkulom edumat.

@husenidrisibrahim

ምዕዶ ወልወል "ህዝቢ ኤረትራ ብ ቅልጽሙ ዘውዲ ደፊኡ ዮ'ሞ ነዛ ዘውዲ ዝትንኪያ ወይልኡ" እታ ዝኸበደት ሓላፍነት እተሰኸም እያ( ሊንጎ ሃይለሚካኤል 2 ስዓታ ኣብ ሜዳ ኢንተርቪው ጌሩሉ ኔሩ ነዚ መጽሓፍ ከሁብትሞ ይላቦ  
@habtemar

እምነቱ ሓወይ እግዚአብሔር ኣምላኽ ኣዕዚዙ ይባርኽካ ጸጋኡ ድማ የብዘሓልካ። 1ይ ነገር ነዚ ዓቢ ኣበርክቶ ንዝመጽእ ወለዶ ምትሕልላፍካን ጀጋኑና ከም ዝዝከሩ ምግባርካን። 2ይ ነገር ታሪኽ ዘይብሉ ኤርትራዊ ሰለ ዘየለ ነዚ ኣግዳስነቱ ተረዲእና ከንሰነድ እትህበና ዓቢ ኣብነትን መምህርናን ኢኹ። ንዓኻ ዘሎኒ ምስጋና ወሰን የብሉን። እግዚአብሔር ኣምላኽ ንዓኻን ንስድራቤትካን ይባርኽ። ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ።

@senaitghebrehiwet58

ዓቢ ሰብ ዓቢ ሓሳብ ይሓሰብ፣ የፈጽም ከኣ። እዞም ኣቦና ምሕረቱ ተስፋይ ከኣ ኣብዚ ዕድመ ፈኺመ ከይብሉ እቲ ነዚ ኸቡር ስራሕ ኣፈጸሞም፣ ተመስገኑ። እንቋፅ መጎስኩም። ኩሉኩም ኣብዛ መጽሓፍ ዘለኩምን ተሳተፍኩምም ምስጋና። ዕዮ ናይ ኣቦና ወልደአብ ብከምዚ ምቅራቡ፣ ኩሉ ግዜ ተዘኪሮም ከይተረሰዑ ክነብሩ ዮም።

@privacyrespected

ሰላም ንኣኩም ኣቦና ብመጀመርታ ናይ ጅግና ሓርበኛ ኣቦና ወልደአብ ወልደማርያም ታርክ ብምቅራብኩም ነመስግነኩም እምባር ታርክ ሓርበኛ ኣቦና ወልደአብ ወልደማርያም ሲ ተዛርብኻ ጽሕፍኻን ኣይውዳእን ዩ ግን ኮር ተገልበጥ ኮይኑ እዚ ጠላም ኢሲያስን ሳዓብቱን ታርክ ኣቦና ክልዓልን ከዝገንቶ ዘይደሊ እንኮ እዚ ጠላም ሸፍታ ናይ ሳሕልን ሳዓብቱን ዮም ።

@misginaabraha9834

Dear Emnetu, I am really proud of your achievements. Ato Woldeab's book was your Mount Everest!! My best wishes for a blessed and healthy year!!

Tesfayesus Mehari  
USA

Very interesting and persuasive speech Emnetu

Michael Hailegebriel  
Stockholm

Emnetu: I just listened to the presentation and it simply is a high milestone and congratulations. Wow, I really am so proud of you!!

Berhane WM  
Leicester

Hi Emnetu, I meant to send you a message for a job well done. I Saw the YouTube discussion and the Mezmurs. The are all impressive and well deserving for aboy Woldeab. The presentation is unique and ought to be emulated.

Menghis Samuel  
Asmara

I am speechless about his dedication. Just, looking at one of the biography for Tikue Yehdego, he went to Asmara, interview his sister, contacted his son in UK, contacted his friends. This is a great way of collecting information. [www.emnetu.com](http://www.emnetu.com) Kudos to Emnetu Tesfay who collected and share many historical books and wrote many biographies of Eritrea heroes. <http://www.emnetu.com> Not sure everyone knows the website of Emnetu Tesfay. He has tones of collections of old historical books of Eritrean people and its history. Kudos

Hi Emnetu, thank you for sharing this wonderful work. I admire your efforts, your big heart and contribution to honour Weldeab Weldemariam and other great Eritreans who contributed their share in our country.

Yonatan Heruy



WhatsApp Lyd  
2024-07-29 kl. 10.44.

Abdulkerim Mustofa

Wawww Amlak ymesgen. Emnetu hawey Amlak memelisu segiu ybzahalka. Gruatureler med dagen kea. Kndey des bzibl agebab zelewo gerkum aqribkumo. Inkai hagoseka zeyrsai qirsi ika sihifka. Ita Mesihah anewin ydelya iye. Yekenyeley kea. Amlak ybarkika mis miluat betesebka

Abrehet  
Bergen

እንቃዕ ሓጎሰካ ባባ እምነቱ የቀንየልና ንአበርክቶኻ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ይሃብካ ከትውስኸልና።

ሳምሶን ወልዳይ  
ሸወድን

ከቡር ሓው እምነቱ  
ሓደ መዐልቲ ኩሉ ጻዕርኻ ፍረ ከህልዎ ኢዩ። ዝከአለካ ምግባር ኣይተቃርጽ።

ኢያሱ ገብረሰላሴ  
ሎንዶን

Dear Emnetu  
As usual very great job. I wish we had a dozen of you.  
Thanks a million,dearest Emnetu!!!!

Kidane Hagos  
Ottawa



WhatsApp Lyd  
2024-07-29 kl. 11.53.

Suim Tsegai  
London

ከቡር ሓው እምነቱ፡  
እዚ ትሃንጾ ዘለኻ ናይ ታሪኽ መዘከር ሓወልቲ፡ ኣብ ታሪኽና መወዳደርቲ የብሉን፡፡ ዕድመን ጥዕናን ንዓኻን ቤተሰብኻን እምነየልካ፡፡ ኣቦይ መኰንን ዝተሰየሙ ኣብ ናይ ኢትዮጵያ ሓይሊ ኣየር ዝነበረ ሰልኩ ከህበካ፡፡ ምልዓል እንተኣብዩካ ሓብረኒ፡፡

Selam Emnetu  
Birikty sent it this morning. To be honest, the whole thing is beyond my expectation. I don't know how you did it. But you did. Thank you for everything.

Tamrat Weldeab

እምነቱ በዚ ዝገበርካዮ ዘይሕለ ል ጻዕርን ድኻምን ኣብ ህይወት ኤሪትራዊ ዘይርሳዕ ታሪኽ ኢዩ በኣኻ ከኣ ንኹርዕ።

ጸጋይ ገብረማርያም

God bless you mightly Emnetu. May the good God renew your strength like an Easel. 🙏

Simret Yoseph  
Oslo

Dear Emnetu.Congratulatiions Amazing video may God give you joy,strength and grace .God bless you.Mengstab

Mengis Hagos  
Oslo

Selam Emnetu  
It is a great job as usual and it's an awesome contribution to our generation's history. I wish all the best in the rest of your life.

Solomon Yohannes  
Leeds

ሰላም ከቡር ሓወይ መምህር እምነቱ ተስፍይ ክብረይ ይሃበለይ ነዚ ሓበሬታ ዘዕባ መጽሓፍ ኣቦና ሓርበኛ ወልዳኣብ ወ/ማርያም። እወ ታሪኽ ጆጋኑ ኤርትራውያን ክትረኽ ናይ ግድን እዩ። የቐንየልና ተስፍንብር ካልኣት መጻሕፍቲ ንህዝብና ክትቅርቡ ሙሉእ ጥዕናን ነዊሕ ዕድመን ንዓኻን ን ኹብርቲ ባዓልቲ ቤትካይ

ይምነER 🌹🌹  
Ebrahim Emam  
Germany

Fantastic. You continue to do wonders. You are the best. Thank you a million. Coincidentally, I was thinking about you today. I meant to text or call to say hello. I wish I had 10% of your dedication and handwork. As you may know, US Eritrean kenishas had their get together here in my backyard. I am sure they didn't pray for Eritrean people. Take care.

ናትካ መእተዊን ናይ ትሕዝቶ መጽሓፍ ብእያሱ ሰሚዔዮ። ተኣምራት መጽሓፍ ኢዩ። ከምኡውን ብሉጽ ዝኾነ ኣቃራርባውን ኔሩ።

Ephrem Naizghi  
California